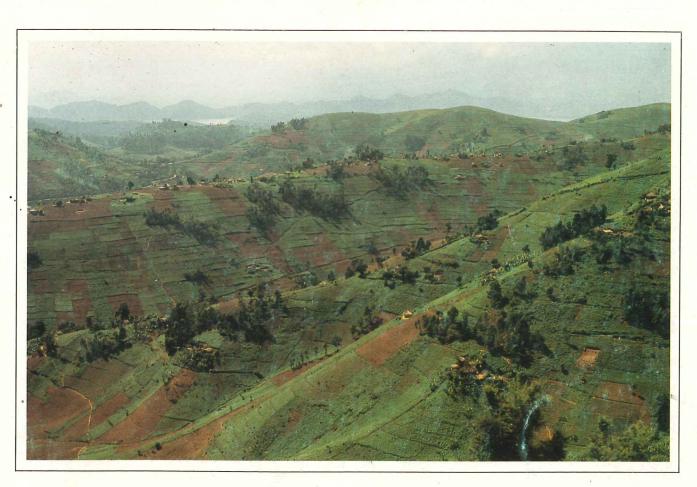
# FOURTH INTERNATIONAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION WORKSHOP

RWANDA 2 to 12 June 1981

## Part 2: FIELD TRIP AND BACKGROUND SOIL DATA





ABOS - AGCD

Brussels 1983

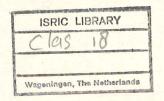


olouble

Otherpagere

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## FOURTH INTERNATIONAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION WORKSHOP



RWANDA 2 to 12 June 1981

### Part 2: FIELD TRIP AND BACKGROUND SOIL DATA

Co-sponsored by

Institut des Sciences Agronomiques du Rwanda (ISAR) Rwanda

Algemeen Bestuur voor Ontwikkelingssamenwerking (ABOS)

Administration Générale pour la Coopération au Développement (AGCD) Belgium Office of Agriculture Bureau for Science and Technology Agency for International Development Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

University of Puerto Rico Mayaguez Campus College of Agricultural Sciences Mayaguez, Puerto Rico

Soil Management Support Services Soil Conservation Service U.S. Department of Agriculture Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

Geologisch Instituut Rijksuniversiteit Gent Gent, Belgium

Scanned from original by ISRIC - World Soil Information, as ICSU World Data Centre for Soils. The purpose is to make a safe depository for endangered documents and to make the accrued information available for consultation, following Fair Use Guidelines. Every effort is taken to respect Copyright of the materials within the archives where the identification of the Copyright holder is clear and, where feasible, to contact the originators. For questions please contact soil.isric@wur.nl indicating the item reference number concerned.

EDITORS:

F.H. BEINROTH, H. NEEL and H. ESWARAN

MANAGING EDITOR:

SHEILA A. OLTZ

ISN 4925

## FOURTH INTERNATIONAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION WORKSHOP - RWANDA -

#### STEERING COMMITTEE

F.H. Beinroth, Chairman UPR
H. Eswaran, Secretary SMSS
H. Neel ABOS
V. Rutunga ISAR

#### HOST ORGANIZING COMMITTEE

H. Neel, Chairman ABOS
E. Birasa MINAGRI
A. Gahamanyi MINAGRI
R. Marijnissen ABOS/ISAR
V. Rutunga ISAR

#### ADVISORY PANEL

R. Dudal FAO, Italy SCS/SMSS K.W. Flach R. Frankart UCL, Belgium T.S. Gill AID, USA ISAR F. Iyamuremye ORSTOM, France P. Segalen ISM, Netherlands W.G. Sombroek RUG, Belgium R. Tavernier

#### CONTENTS

Introduction	v
An overview of the physiography and the soils of Rwanda H. Neel	1
Description of the field trips  H. Neel	23
Explanatory notes on graphs of depth functions of features in some soils of Rwanda  E. Schlichting	34
Analytical methods	47
Profile descriptions, analytical data, micromorphology, and discussion of the soils studied	<b>.</b>
Profile 1	53
Profile 2	60 66
Profile 3	74
Profile 4	82
Profile 5	88
Profile 6	94
Profile 7	100
Profile 8	105
Profile 9 Profile 10	110
Profile 10 Profile 11	116
Profile 12	123
Profile 13	130
Profile 14	137
Profile 15	146
Profile 16	151
Appendix I. Soil moisture and temperature regimes	155
Appendix II. Results of mineralogical analyses	162
Appendix III. Results of optical observations	166
Appendix IV. Supplemental analytical data	173

#### INTRODUCTION

The 4th International Soil Classification Workshop is one of a series organized by the University of Puerto Rico. The 4th Workshop is also the first to be organized by the new Soil Management Support Services (SMSS) of the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) of the United States Department of Agriculture. The SMSS is a program of international technical assistance of SCS, funded by the United States Agency for International Development (AID). The Workshops form an integral part of the activities of SMSS. We place great emphasis on these Workshops as they provide a forum for scientists to meet, discuss, and provide solutions for our common goal of refining Soil Taxonomy for its better use as a vehicle for agro-technology transfer.

The tour guide for the Workshop is presented in two parts. The first part deals with information on the general physiographic situation in Rwanda and gives a detailed account of the geological, vegetational, and climatic setting of the soils to be studied during the tour. Part I of the tour guide is compiled by the host organizing committee.

Part II of the tour guide gives specific information on the physico-chemical, mineralogical, and micromorphological properties of the soil. Profile descriptions, as made by the host organizing committee, are also included.

This tour guide has been compiled with the assistance of several persons and organizations to whom we are most grateful. We greatly appreciate and cordially thank his excellency Mr. Frederick Nzamurambaho, the Minister of Agriculture, Rwanda, for his cooperation and assistance. The soils were sampled promptly by Mr. H. Neel, agricultural attache of the Belgian Embassy and by Mr. F. Iyamuremye, Director of the Institute de Science Agronomique, Rwanda and his efficient staff. Equally promptly, the samples were air freighted to the laboratories at Lincoln, Nebraska, by Mr. E.R. Chiavaroli, Director of the USAID Mission in Rwanda.

We would like to thank Dr. S. Holzhey, head of the National Soil Survey Laboratories at Lincoln, Nebraska, and his staff for performing all the analysis at so short a notice. The work was efficiently coordinated by Dr. J. Kimble, soil chemist of SMSS. Dr. Kimble also performed the arduous task of compiling all the information.

We are grateful to the Algemeen Bestuur voor Ontwikkelingssamenwerking for dispatching the undisturbed samples to the University of Gent, Belgium. The laboratories of Professor G. Stoops made the thin-sections and some clay analysis. Transmission and scanning electron microscopic work was done at the Electron Microscopic Centre of the University of Gent. We also would like to express our appreciation to Professor R. Tavernier for the computer analysis of the soil climatic data.

It is indeed a great pleasure to acknowledge the assistance and advice of Dr. Tej Gill of AID and of Dr. Klaus Flach, Associate Deputy Chief for Natural Resource Assessments of the Soil Conservation Service. Finally, and last but not the least, the tour guide would not have materialized if not for the initiative and enterprizing endeavours of Dr. Fred Beinroth of the University of Puerto Rico.

Dr. Hari Eswaran Program Leader Soil Management Support Services

#### AN OVERVIEW OF THE PHYSIOGRAPHY AND THE SOILS OF RWANDA

#### H. Neel

#### ABSTRACT

Rwanda, situated in the heart of Africa, just south of the equator without any direct access to the ocean, has a very high population density that is still increasing faster than the food production. Almost 95% of its population is engaged in agriculture.

The mild climate induced by the high elevation of the country is characterized by a regular alternation of dry and rainy seasons which make possible two crop seasons a year. The most important food crops are: bananas, cassava, sweet potatoes, beans, maize and sorghum. Coffee and tea are the main cash crops.

A wide range of different soils have developed in the old Precambrian rocks of shales, granite, and quartzite. Only in the northwest and the southwest occur soils which have developed in more recent parent material of volcanic origin. The succeeding erosion cycles induced by climatic changes and the tectonic movements have transformed Rwanda into the actual typical landscape of the 1000 hills. The many topographical positions which are possible in this landscape all influence the development of the soil profile.

According to actual knowledge only the Spodosols would be absent from Rwanda. The Ultisols are to be considered the most typical soil order in the high and medium elevation regions where the soil temperature regime is isothermic and the soil moisture regime udic or ustic.

In the low elevation regions the Oxisols are more common in an environment of an isohyperthermic soil temperature regime and an ustic soil moisture regime.

Among the pedogenetic particularities of the Rwandese soils may be noted the:

- sombric horizon
- stone-line

- double soil profile
- clay polyhydrons
- "socle" horizon
- "anthropic" soils

The first four particularities have probably something to do with soil displacement along the hillslopes. Very little is known about the genesis of the "socle" horizon. In a country with such a high rural population density the existence of "anthropic" soils could be expected.

#### RESUME

Le Rwanda, situé au coeur de l'Afrique, à peine quelques degrés en dessous de l'Equateur, sans accès direct à l'Océan, a une densité de population très élevée qui augmente plus vite que la production vivrière. A peu près 95% de la population est engagée dans l'agriculture. Suite à l'altitude, le climat du Rwanda est assez doux. Il est caractérisé par une alternance régulière de saisons de pluie et de saisons sèches, ce qui permet deux saisons culturales par an.

Les principales cultures vivrières sont: les bananes, le manioc, les patates douces, le haricot, le maïs et le sorgho. Le café et le thé sont les principales cultures industrielles.

Une grande gamme de sols différents se sont développés dans les vieilles roches précambriennes: schistes, granite, quartzite. Seulement dans le nord-ouest et le sud-ouest existent des sols qui se sont développés dans du matériel parental plus récent d'origine volcanique. Les cycles d'érosion qui se sont succédés ensemble avec les mouvements tectoniques ont donné naissance au paysage typique du Rwanda, celui des 1000 collines. Etant donnée l'influence de la position topographique sur le développement du profil pédologique, il est évident que dans un tel paysage ce facteur devient très important. A première vue seulement les Spodosols seraient absents du Rwanda. Les Ultisols doivent être considérés comme les sols les plus typiques des régions de haute et moyenne altitude où le régime thermique du sol est isothermique et le régime hydrique du sol est udique ou ustique.

Dans la région basse du pays les Oxisols sont plus communs. Le régime

thermique du sol y est isothermique, le régime hydrique y est ustique. Parmi les particularités pédogénétiques des sols Rwandais, nous pouvons citer:

- l'horizon sombre
- la nappe de gravats
- le profil double
- les polyèdres argileux
- l'horizon socle
- les sols anthropiques.

Les quatre premières de ces particularités ont probablement quelque chose à voir avec un déplacement du sol à l'échelle de la colline. Très peu est connu sur la genèse de l'horizon socle.

Il va de soi que dans un pays ayant une population rurale aussi dense, la présence de sols anthropiques est un phénomène normal.

#### PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

#### Location

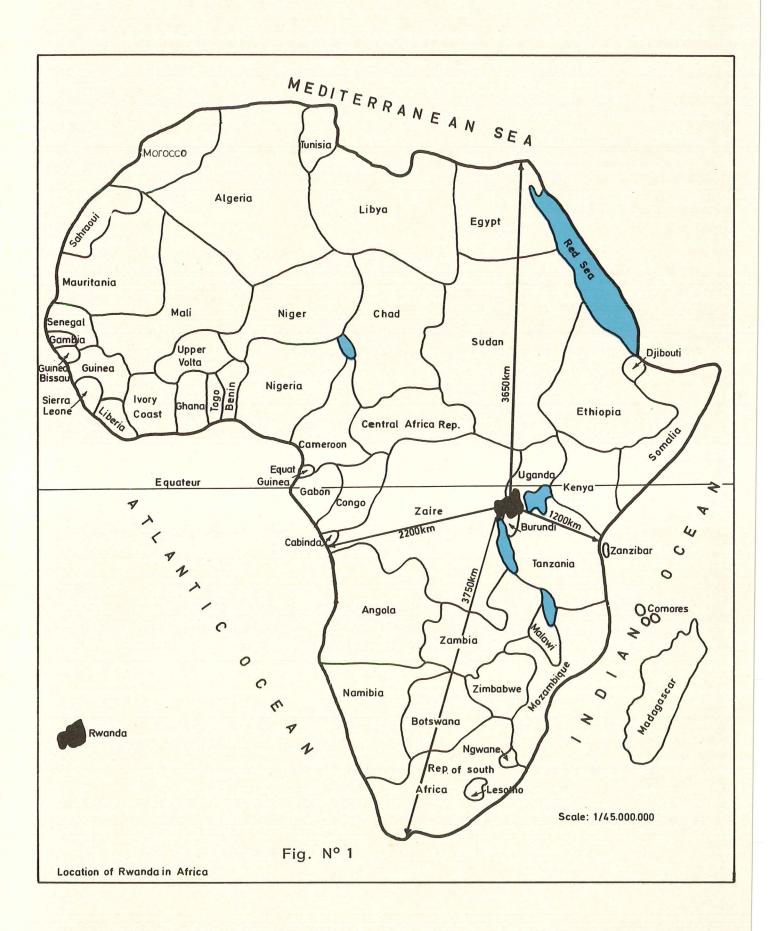
The Republic of Rwanda is located centrally in the African continent, to the east of the African graben, and south of Lake Victoria, between 1°04' and 2°51' south latitude, and 28°53' and 30°53' east longitude (Fig. 1).

The total area of the country is 26,000 sq km, about the size of Burundi, a bit smaller than Belgium ( $\pm$  29,000 sq km). The longest north-south span is almost the same as the longest north-east span: 220 km and 230 km.

Rwanda has common frontiers with Uganda on the north, with Tanzania on the east, with Burundi on the south, and with Zaire on the west. It has no ocean frontier. The distance from the Indian Ocean in the east is about 1200 km, from the Atlantic in the west, about 2200 km.

#### Population

The figures of the 1978 census indicated a population of 4,819,317 which increases by 3.1% per year. The population density is 185 per sq



km or  $\pm$  350 per sq km of arable land. This means that Rwanda is the country with the highest population density in Africa.

About 95% of its population is engaged in agriculture, always on very small farms (+ 1 ha.)

The gross national product per capita and per year does not exceed 100 dollars and increases very slowly.

#### Climate

The climate of Rwanda is quite different from what its geographic location would indicate (Figs. 2 and 3). Its average elevation moderates the figures expected from its latitude.

The lowest point in Rwanda goes down to 950 m, the highest reaches 4507 m. In spite of the influence of elevation, it still shows the annual rhythm of the low latitude climates: a regular alternation of dry and rainy seasons.

The climate of Rwanda includes two rainy seasons and two dry seasons:

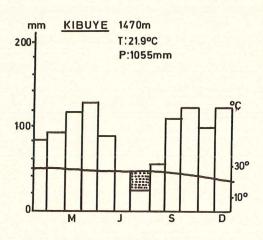
- the great rainy season from February to May;
- the great dry season from June to August;
- the small rainy season from September to November; and
- the small dry season from December to January.

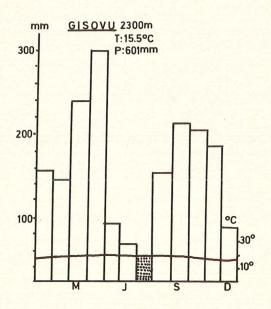
Table 1. Climatic characteristics.

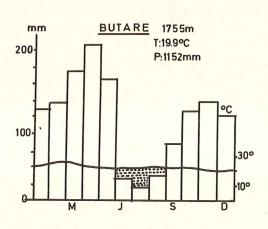
Region	Annual rainfall (mm)	Annual mean humidity (%)	Annual mean temperature (°C)	Annual ave. max. temp. (°C)	Annual ave. min. temp. (°C)
High eleva- tion regions + 1800 m	1200–1800	70–80	15–18	19–22	10–12
Med. eleva- tion regions 1500-1800 m	1000-1200	65–75	18-21	22–25	12–14
Low eleva- tion regions - 1500 m	700–1000	60–70	21–24	25–28	14–16

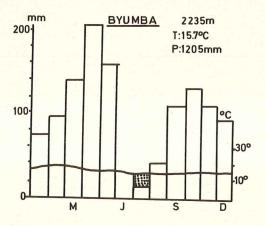
According to the Köppen classification system:

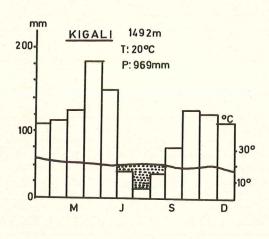
- most of the high elevation regions belong to the CW-type with 2-3

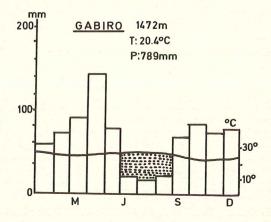










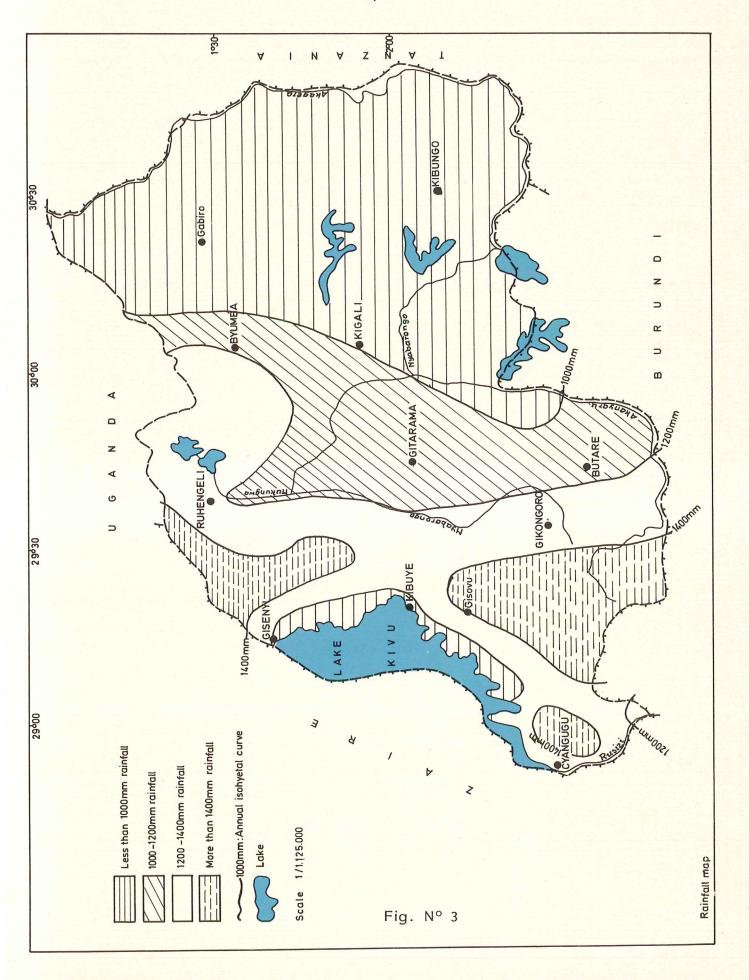


Dry Month

\_\_\_\_\_ Temperature

Climatic diagrammes

Fig. 2



months of rainfall under 60 mm, exceptionally to the Cf-type.

- most of the medium elevation regions belong to the Cw and Aw-type with 3 months of rainfall under  $60~\mathrm{mm}$ .
- most of the low elevation regions belong to the Aw-type with 3-4 months of rainfall under  $60~\mathrm{mm}$ .

#### Soil Climate

In spite of the significance of soil moisture and temperature regimes to soil classification, very little work on this subject has been done in Rwanda. The figures available about soil temperatures are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Soil temperature.

	High elevation region	Medium elevation region Rubona1706 m	Low elevation region Karama1403 m
Annual mean soil tempera- ture at 50 cm		22.2°C	25.1° C

An attempt is made to approach the soil moisture and temperature regimes by interpreting the data available on rainfall and air temperature. Based on these data, we may expect the following soil moisture and temperature regimes (Table 3).

Table 3. Soil moisture and temperature regime.

	High elevation region + 1800 m	Medium elevation region 1500–1800 m	Low elevation region - 1800 m
Soil moisture regime	udic-ustic	ustic	ustic
Soil tempera- ture regime	isothermic	isothermic isohyperthermic	isohyperthermic

#### Geology

The rocks of the Rwandese basement complex all belong to the Precam-

brian era (Fig. 4). They can be subdivided in two series: the Rusizian, 2 billion years old, and the Burundian, 1.7 billion years old.

The Rusizian rocks are generally found in the western part of the country where they form the mountain ridges of Zaire-Nile and the western element of the central plateau.

They are composed of a wide range of shales locally pierced by synthectonic granitic batholiths. These granites give way to more rounded hills and larger valleys than the shales.

The Burundian series covers the rest of the country and spreads from Zaire to Uganda. It is less metamorphised and the granitic batholiths are not so frequent as in the Rusizian series (Bugesera-Mutara). It is mainly composed of relatively tender shales and harder quartzites which favor the formation of a differential erosion relief that resembles the appalachian type.

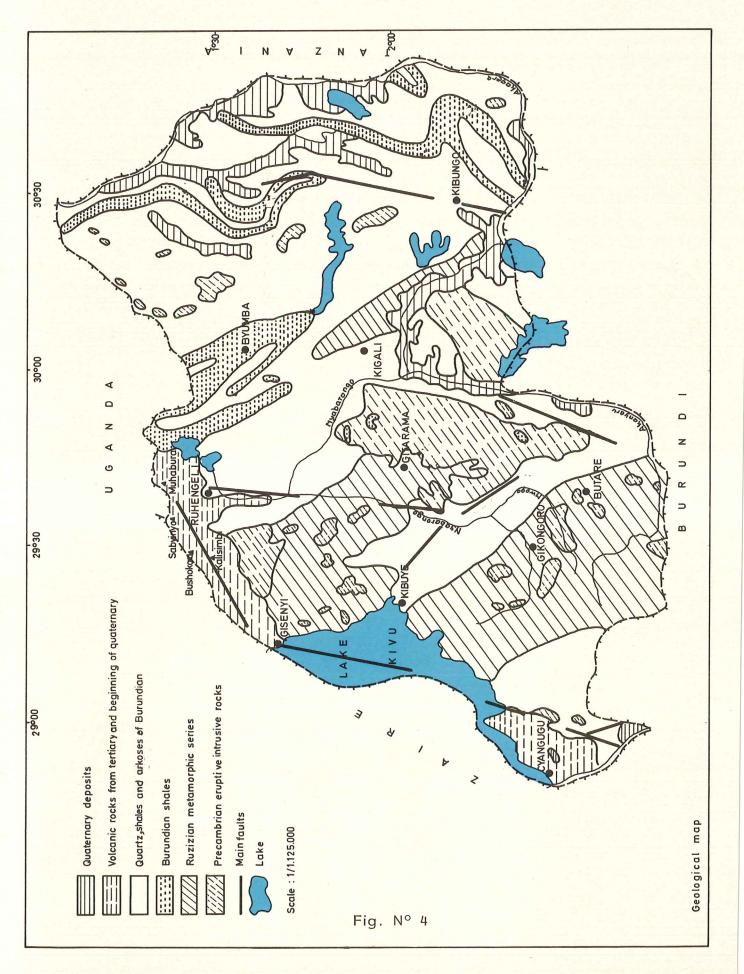
The Burundian series has indeed been strongly folded in the regions of Byumba and Kibungo where the whole relief and hydrography follows the succession of anticlines and synclines showing the quartzitic rocks on top between the corridors of shale. The granitic masses have often been lowered by erosion; their borders contain the most interesting mineral sites of Rwanda (cassiterite, tungsten).

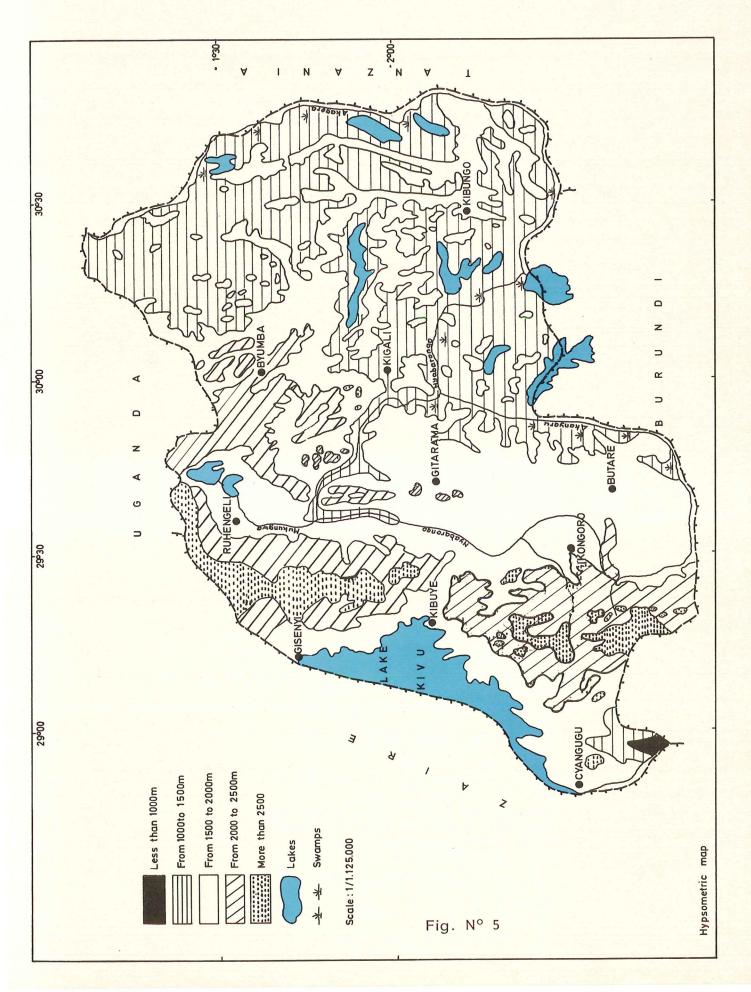
During the Tertiary and Quaternary period, several impressive, actually inactive, volcanoes, located in the north- and southwestern part of the country, spread large amounts of volcanic material out on the landscape.

#### Geomorphology

The topographic forms of Rwanda are the result of the combined action of erosion and of tectonic movements: faulting, uplifting, subsiding, volcanism (Fig. 5). After the metamorphosis and folding of the sedimentary rocks that gave rise to the series of Rusizian and Burundian, the Rwandese socle has never been submerged again. This means that its evolution has been governed by the different erosion cycles induced by the climatic variations.

- After a cold climate during the Upper Carboniferous, several warmer, more or less humid climates followed during the Secondary and Tertiary periods. The corresponding erosion cycles, working upon different kinds of rocks, caused the peneplanation, the attenuation of





the appalachian relief and the lowering of the granitic batholiths.

- The tectonic movements which already started in the Paleozoic era, created during the Tertiary the "Rwandese" section of the famous African rift valley. This process induced the important volcanic effusions of the north- and southwest of the country. The Rwandese socle has been too intensively metamorphised to undergo the gigantic internal earth forces without being faulted, uplifted or subsided. The resulting section of the rock masses prepared the landscape of the 1000 hills.

Through the uplifting of the Zaire-Nile mountain ridges erosion activity increased, drainage directions were reversed, and several lakes were formed. Four-fifths of the rivers empty into Victoria Lake and the Nile; the remaining 1/5 empties into Kivu Lake, feeding in this way the Zaire River.

During the humid periods of the Quaternary, the water level of Victoria Lake was much higher than it is today. The lowering of the water level induced a new aggressive erosion cycle that is still active today.

In order to study the actual topographic forms of Rwanda resulting from this combined action of climate and tectonic movements, it is useful to distinguish three different regions:

- the Zaire-Nile mountain ridge (high elevation region);
- the central plateau (medium elevation region); and
- the low oriental peneplains (low elevation regions).

The Zaire-Nile mountain ridge. The Zaire-Nile mountain ridge, 20 to 50 km wide, traverses the country from north to south over a distance of 160 km. Its highest point reaches 3000 m. The abrupt slopes of the western side plunge into Lake Kivu at an elevation of 1460 m. The landscape is very rough with high-serried hills separated by small and deep valleys.

The central plateau. This topographic unit, situated between 1500 and 2000 m, 80 km wide, covers half of the country. The rivers that originated in the faulted socle have cut the landscape in a multitude of oblong hills of which the convex, often steep slopes, and the flat tops are characteristic.

The abundant alluvial material transformed the wider river valleys into flat marshlands.

In the Byumba and Kibungo region the appalachian relief does partially persist: long and small ridges, parallel rivers, transverse cuttings.

The low oriental peneplains. The rivers draining the higher altitude regions feed the numerous lakes situated in this landscape of large flat surfaces where the presence of ironstone crusts is something very common.

The larger rivers: Akanyaru, Nyabarongo, and Akagera are meandering through large papyrus-covered marshes.

We have already mentioned the existence of a 90 km long range of extinct volcanoes in the northwest of the country. The lowest, the Gahinga, has an altitude of 3474 m; the highest, the Karisimbi, reaches 4507 m.

#### Natural Vegetation

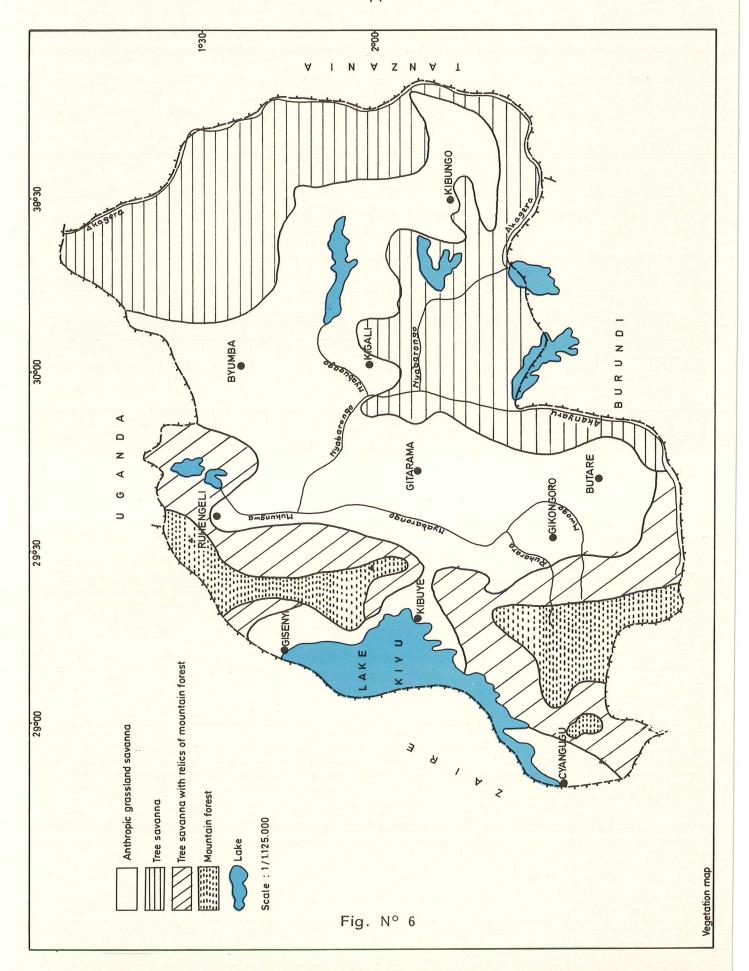
Owing to the high population density, only small islands of natural vegetation are left in Rwanda (Fig. 6). They are surrounded by anthropic vegetation. We may distinguish three zones:

- the mountain forest and postforest regrowth (high elevation region);
- the anthropic savannah (medium elevation region); and
- the eastern savannah (low elevation region).

The mountain forest and postforest regrowth. Formerly, the whole region at an elevation of more than 1800 m (±1500 mm of rain) was covered by the mountain forest which presently only persists on the very steep slopes of the high mountain ridges (+ 100,000 ha). It is a forest with a rather low density of trees which never exceed 30 m. The luxurious herbaceous vegetation makes it difficult to penetrate. Among the more than 300 woody species, the most important trees are: Carapa grandiflora, Cassipourea sp., Croton macrostachyus, Entandophragma excelsum, Ficalhoa laurifolia, Hagenia abyssinica, Harungana montana, Macaranga neomildbreadiana, Maesa lanceolata, Musanga leo-errerae, Myrianthus holstii, Newtonia buchananii, Podocarpus usambarensis, Polyscias fulva, Parinari excelsa, Syzygium parvifolium.

Following human deforestation, bush fires, and cattle grazing, the vegetation evolved more or less quickly into a postforest regrowth or a grassland of *Pennisetum clandestinum* (Kikuyu grass), *Exotheca abyssinica* and/or *Eragrostis blepharoglumis*.

The flora of the postforest regrowth is very rich. Among the woody species (shrubs), we may mention as the most common species: Hypericum lanceolatum, Dissotis sp., Polygala ruwenzoriensis, Vernonia sp., Pycnostachys sp., Rumex sp., .... Among the herbs we mention: Erlangea cordi-



folia, Helichrysum setosum, Pteridium aquilinum var. africanum, Melinis minutiflora, Ageratum conyzoïdes, Acrocephalus galeopsifolius, Guizotia scabra...

In contrast with the postforest regrowth, the flora of the grasslands is very poor. Only some typical herbs can be seen among the dominating grass species: Buchnera ruwenzoriensis, Alectra communis, and Swertia sp.

The anthropic savannah. In the medium elevation region, the natural vegetation has almost completely disappeared in favor of a man-induced flora. The most important grasses in the natural savannah are: Brachyaria platynota and Hyparrhenia filipendula. Many Acacia trees were always present.

In the secondary grasslands Hyparrhenia bracteata, dissoluta, filipendula and diplandra together with Themeda triandra dominate.

In the fallow land the grass Digitaria vestita is very common besides a multitude of other herbs such as Galinsoga parviflora, Solanum nigrum,...

The eastern savannah. In the eastern part of Rwanda exists the typical savannah of East Africa: an association of high grasses—Themeda triandra, Hyparrhenia filipendula, Panicum maximum, Loudetia simplex, Acacia trees and several shrubs. Here the annual bush-fire has become a normal ecologic factor. 250,000 hectares of this land belong to the National Akagera Park which is known for its game and beautiful scenery.

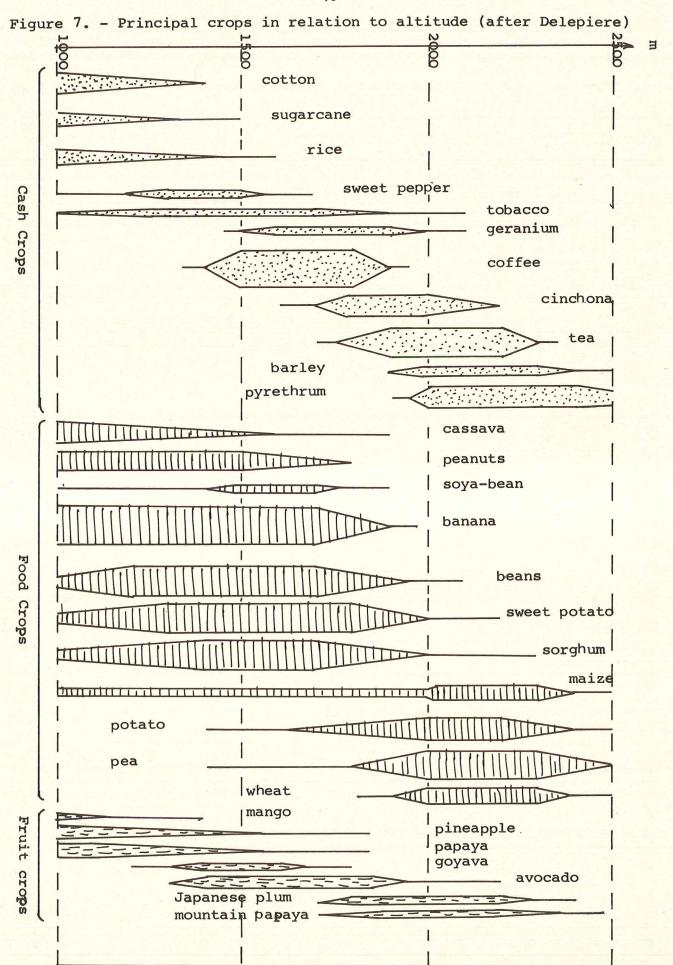
#### Land Use (See Fig. 7.)

It has already been said that the population of Rwanda is mainly engaged in farming (95%) and lives in family units of about 5 people.

The country is remarkable for the way in which the people live in individual nuclear families, distributed over the hills, with only a very small number living in small trading centers or villages, or in towns (5%). Each family farms about a hectare of land.

The high population density is obviously leading to a shortage of farm land. It has been estimated that only 1,250,000 ha (47.5%) of the area of the country is suitable for farming.

Food crops. Food production is thought to increase on a yearly basis by 1.5%, population by 3.1%. This means that a food shortage in the near future is not excluded and can only be avoided by an intensification of



the agricultural production on the available land that can hardly be extended.

The mild climate making possible two yields a year, together with fairly good soils, are responsible for the high population density in Rwanda.

A classification of the major crops in relation to the range of altitude by which they are adapted has been made by Mr. Delepierre in Fig. 7. At the lowest elevations, cassava, bananas, beans, sweet potatoes, maize, sorghum, and peanuts are grown for food, with sugar cane, rice and a little cotton as cash crops. In the medium elevation zones, beans, bananas, sweet potatoes, sorghum, maize, peanuts, cassava, and some soybeans are grown for food, with coffee and tobacco as cash crops. At high altitudes, peas, potatoes, maize and wheat with some sorghum and some sweet potatoes on lower lying land, are the main food crops. Tea, pyrethrum, barley and chinchona are grown for cash crops.

In the next table the average yields of the major food crops are shown.

Table 4. Average yield of the major food crops.

Crop	Beans	Soybeans	Peas	Maize	Sorghum
Average yield kg/ha	825	760	800	1050	1040
Crop	Wheat	Bananas	Sweet Potatoes	Potatoes	Cassava
Average yield kg/ha	830	9300	6000	6000	4000

The yields shown in Table 4 are average yields for the country without taking into account the differences due to soil characteristics and without any use of fertilizers. Fertilizers are almost completely unknown in Rwanda.

Industrial crops. Along with the different trends in the production of food crops, a gradual increase has been noted in the area devoted to industrial crops, and in the production of coffee, tea, pyrethrum, sugarcane and chinchona. The only one of these with a substantial area planted is coffee with 35,000 ha.

In terms of value of exports, coffee is by far the most important, 60% of all exports; tea, pyrethrum, chinchona and livestock products account for another 15%.

In 1977 the area in industrial crops was as follows:

coffee 34,987 ha
tea 6,896 ha
pyrethrum 2,816 ha
chinchona 1,924 ha
cotton 392 ha
sugarcane 334 ha

Livestock. Actually, one counts about 600,000 local Ankole cattle, 600,000 goats, 250,000 sheep and less than 70,000 pigs. Owing to the lack of arable land, these numbers, especially the cattle number, are diminishing. Livestock productivity is very low.

#### SOILS OF RWANDA

For didactic reasons, we still maintain the subdivision of Rwanda in three major ecologic regions:

- the high elevation region (+ 1800 m);
- the medium elevation region (1500-1800 m); and
- the low elevation region (-1500 m).

In the preceding pages these regions have already been characterized from a climatic, geologic, geomorphologic and agricultural point of view. Now we will try to present a short inventory of the soils of these regions.

#### The High Elevation Region

The following soil orders exist in this region:

Entisols. They belong mainly to the suborders of Fluvents and Orthents and occupy the river valleys. They show little or no profile developments. Their texture is highly variable.

Inceptisols. In the zone covered by volcanic material and elsewhere on the steep hillslopes, the Inceptisols are an extensive soil unit. Many soils developed in the colluvium accumulated at the foot of the hillslopes

belong to this order too. In the volcanic area they become Andepts (Dystrandepts, Eutrandepts and Hydrandepts), elsewhere Tropepts and Umbrepts.

Ultisols. Most of the well-drained soils of this region belong to the order of the Ultisols: Humults, Udults, and Ustults. In spite of the steep slopes, soils are generally deep and rich in organic matter.

Oxisols. It is not sure if there are any Oxisols in the high altitude region. Some of the soils show a structure which could make them considered as Oxisols. But generally their exchange capacity exceeds the value which is necessary for Oxisols.

Histosols. Histosols are very common in the poorly drained swamps. They are not typical for the region; they occur in any environment where drainage is impeded. The thickness of their paet layers may exceed 20 m.

#### The Medium Elevation Region

The soils of this region belong to the orders of:

Entisols. They occupy the same topographic sites as in the high altitude region. Because of a larger extent of broad river valleys, Fluvents are more frequent here.

Inceptisols. Inceptisols and Entisols are not linked to altitude. This is why they occur as well in the high elevation region as in the others. They are generally developed in accumulated colluvium and in parent material of recent origin (freshly weathered bedrock). For this last reason, Inceptisols are very common in the granitic area of Central Rwanda. In the same area, the presence of stone-lines is a very normal phenomenon in the soil profile. Often, they are associated with dark "horizons."

Mollisols. It happens that the colluvial material is sufficiently rich in cations and organic matter to induce the development of Mollisols. In any way, they are exceptional.

Alfisols. Alfisols are a bit less exceptional than Mollisols. In general, however, leaching is too intense to permit the development of Alfisols on a large scale.

Ultisols. In the medium elevation region Ultisols remain the most important soil order, especially the suborders of Humults and Ustults. Stonelines and dark "horizons" are common features.

Oxisols. On the less rejuvenated reliefs Oxisols are quite common: Humox, Orthox, and Ustox. Typical for many Oxisols, and this holds true

also for the low elevation region, is the presence of oxic and argillic material in the same profile.

Histosols. See high elevation region.

#### The Low Elevation Region

The same soil orders as in the medium elevation region exist in the lowlands. In addition to these orders, Vertisols occupy the flat and dry valleybottoms: Usterts. The relative importance of the different soil orders is not the same: Inceptisols are less frequent; there are proportionally more Oxisols and less Ultisols than in the medium elevation region. They all belong to the isohyperthermic soil temperature regime and the ustic soil moisture regime.

For the country as a whole, we may say that the Ultisols are the most typical soils of Rwanda. According to current knowledge only the order of Spodosols would be absent from Rwanda. Speaking about soil fertility, we must stress that besides the classic pedogenetic factors, human activity did largely influence the soil fertility status. This human influence, together with relief, explain why there is such a wide range in crop yields over small distances, even in soils developed in the same parent material.

#### Some Pedogenetic Particularities

Sombric horizon.

Morphology. The existing sombric horizons may appear:

- as a homogeneous carbon black layer much darker than the actual humic horizon;
- 2. as a collection of carbon black strikes and dots; or
- 3. as a homogeneous dark brown layer resembling the actual humic horizon.

Localization in Rwanda. Types (1) and (2) are mostly encountered in the medium-elevation region of Central Rwanda where peneplanation has been very strong. Type (3) belongs more to the high altitude regions of western Rwanda. No sombric horizon is found on very steep slopes. The best developed ones are found close to the hilltops.

Depth of appearance. The depth of appearance is very irregular. It may be found at the surface as well as at a depth of 1.50 m, on top, inside

or under the stone-line when this is present.

Thickness. The thickness of the sombric horizon is very irregular too. It ranges from a few centimeters to more than a meter and may change very quickly with lateral distance. The horizon may disappear completely over a distance of some meters to appear again a bit farther away. Often it is much thicker than the actual humus horizon.

<u>Chemical properties</u>. In many instances the carbon content increases in the sombric horizon together with the carbon/nitrogen ratio. In other sombric horizons only this ratio increases. For the profiles R3, R4, R5 and R14, the carbon/nitrogen ratio in the sombric horizon is always higher than in the actual humic horizon. The sombric horizon of profile R3, for instance, has a carbon/nitrogen ratio of 19.6, the humic horizon of 13.3.

An increase of the Ca and Mg content in the sombric horizons, typical for the medium elevation regions (central plateau), is very common. See profiles R3, R5, and R14.

The pH measured in NaF of the sombric horizon in profiles R3 and R4 increases considerably. In R4 it attains a value of 10.6 for 8.6 in the humic horizon. Allophanic material should be present.

It often happens that at the depth of the sombric horizon a change in texture is noted. See profiles R3, R4, R5 and R14.

Genesis. See below.

Stone-line. Wherever a source of resistant material exists (quartz, quartzite, petroplinthite,...) a stone-line may be detected. That is the reason why it is more frequent in the soils of the granitic region than in those developed in shale rocks. Its thickness and depth of appearance is very irregular; the former depends mainly on the importance of the available source, the latter on the topographical position of the soil in the landscape. The thickness may range from a few centimeters to more than one meter; the depth of appearance from the surface to more than 1.5 m. Stones and gravel may be angular or may be rounded indicating a former river terrace. Often the stone-line marks a texture-break in the profile.

Clay-polyhydrons. In very many soils (profiles R4, R5, R14, R16), beside a stone-line or at the position where a stone-line could be expected if a source of sufficiently resistant material would be present, exists a layer of highly coherent, mostly rounded, polyhydrons which seem to be of the same origin as the stone-line, i.e. a clayey subsoil from which

after exposure at the surface, the polyhydrons have been washed off. Afterwards they have been covered, as was the stone-line, by other soil material.

Argillic material and oxic material in the same profile. It happens that oxic and argillic material can be found in the same profile. Mostly oxic material lies on argillic (see profiles R1, R2, R12, and R13) but the reverse is not impossible (see profile R11). A difference in texture between the oxic and argillic horizons is very common. In the profiles R1, R12, and R13, the Ca and Mg content increases in the argillic horizon.

Genesis of sombric horizons, stone-lines, clay polyhydrons and double profiles. We think that sombric horizons, stone-lines, clay polyhydrons, and the simultaneous presence of oxic and argillic horizons in the same soil profile all have something to do with the displacement of stones and soil material along the hillslopes. Most sombric horizons, without intending to exclude any migration of humus, would become buried organic surface horizons. The morphology, position, depth of appearance and thickness could be easier explained by considering them as buried horizons than by considering them as the result of humus migration.

How else can the increase of the carbon/nitrogen ratio, the increase in the Ca and Mg content and the allophanic material in the sombric horizons be explained? The textural change often noted at the level of the sombric horizon is another argument in favor of the "displacement theory."

"Socle" horizon. In the Eragrostis grasslands of the high altitude regions (see profile R4), the structure of the umbric epipedon or of a part of it is often massive. It looks like a "socle." In spite of this massive structure the bulk density is rather low (0.7-1 g/cm). A similar horizon may be found in the acid Andepts surrounding the Sabinyo volcano. Up to now, no satisfactory explanation was available. It seems to be linked to low bulk density and acid conditions.

Anthropic soils. Due to the high demographic pressure in Rwanda, human influence on soil characteristics is very important, especially in the high altitude regions where the Eragrostis grasslands are situated. Upon human intervention (tillage, manuring, erosion, ...) the morphology and chemistry of the soil may be completely changed. A soil without any coatings can be transformed in one that has plenty of them. It looks like if an oxic horizon can be transformed in an argillic one. The saturation of the exchange complex can be brought up from some percent to more than 50%.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE FIELD TRIPS

#### H. Neel

#### Field Trip No. 1

Date: Wednesday, 3 June 1981, pm

Visited area: Bugesera (1)

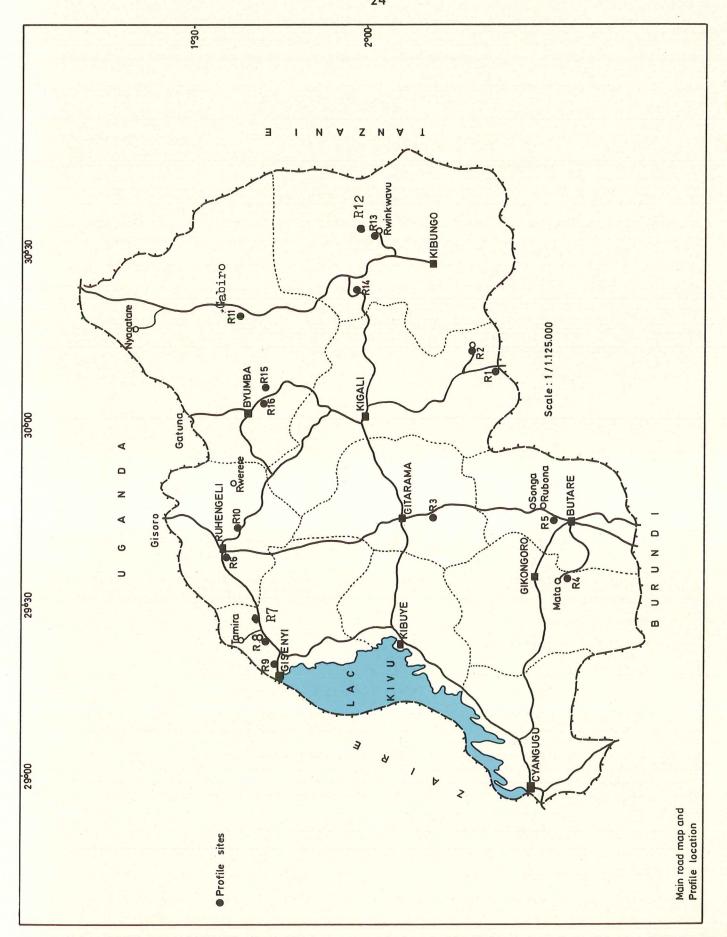
Place of departure: Kigali
Place of arrival: Kigali
Hour of departure: 1330 H
Distance: 134 Km

Duration of trip: 6H40'

Visited profiles: No. 1 and No. 2

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Kigali	1330	0	Altitude 1530 m
Nyabarongo River	1400	21	Second river of RwandaAlti- tude <u>+</u> 1320 m (2)
Nyamata settlement	1405	25	Planned settlement of farmers on 2 ha plots (3)
Nyamata center	1430	33	
Military camp of Gako	1455	50	
Customs office	1520	62	Site of profile R1
	1630	depar	cture from R1
ISAR station of Karama	1650	74	Agricultural research station, site of profile R2 (4)
	1730	depar	rture from R2
Kigali	1910	134	

<sup>(1)</sup> The natural region of the Bugesera, situated in the East of the country, is one of low agricultural potential: low and irregular rainfall (800-900 mm), and leached Oxisols in the well-drained sites. The large valleys are covered with Vertisols. The colluvial soils found on the foot



of the hillslopes belong to the Inceptisols and Mollisols and are of good agricultural potential.

Ironstone crusts can often be seen on and along the road. Up to 1968, the area was infested by the tse-tse fly. Since then, due to the high demographic pressure in Rwanda, many people settled down in the Bugesera region in spite of the irregular rainfall and the poor quality of the soils.

- (2) The Nyabarongo River flows into the Akagera River that ends in Victoria Lake. In this way, the source of the Nyabarongo, found in the mountain forest of Rwanda, is the most remote source of the Nile. The yellow color of its water is the result of erosion and of the waste waters of the cassiterite mines. The large papyrus swamp is typical for the valley bottoms of the large rivers in Rwanda.
- (3) Several zones in Rwanda are organized in what is called here "paysannats," settlements of farmers on plots of 2 ha, based on an industrial crop, like coffee in this case. Non-agricultural soils are used for cattle grazing or reforestation.
- (4) The agricultural research station of ISAR-Karama covers 2,700 ha used mainly as grazing lands. This means that the main activity of the station consists in cattle breeding. The trials of agricultural crops are mostly concentrated on the colluvial Inceptisols and Mollisols: peanuts, cowpea, common beans, cassava.... Cassava is the most important crop. Some irrigation research is done along the lake border.

#### Field Trip No. 2

Date: Thursday, 4 June 1981

Visited area: Ruhengeri-Gisenyi, volcanic area (1)

Place of departure: Kigali
Place of arrival: Gisenyi
Hour of departure: 0800 H
Distance: 177 Km
Duration of trip: 8H45'

Visited profiles: No. 6 and No. 7

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Kigali	0800	0	
Gatsata	0810	8	Rice fields, sugar plant
Rutongo	0835	24	Cassiterite mining centeralt. 1920 m
Base, bridge	0935	60	Affluent of the Nyabarongo River
Mukungwa, bridge	1100	109	Hydroelectric power station under construction
Ruhengeri	1110	115	Center of "préfecture" entry in volcanic areaalt. 1850 m
- PNAP	1115	117	Potato research center; site of profile R6 (2)
	1230	depai	rture from R6
- Lunch	1235	118	
	1400	depai	rture from Ruhengeri
Mutura	1445	150	Center for seed multiplication Alt. 2350 m (3); site of profile R7
	1615	depai	rture from R7
Pfunda	1635	168	Tea plant (4)
Gisenyi	1645	177	Center of the "préfecture" at the border of Kivu Lake (5), alt. 1450 m

<sup>(1)</sup> The trip from Kigali to Ruhengeri goes through a very mountainous region with a relief formed in a bedrock of shales. Most soils are clayey Ultisols.

<sup>(2)</sup> The potato research center has been operating for 2 years now. It is looking for well-adapted potato varieties which are resistant to bacterial and Phytophtora blight. From here, seed potatoes are spread to the farmers and other multiplication centers. Some research is done on potato storage.

<sup>(3)</sup> From the road Ruhengeri-Gisenyi, with clear weather, the chain of extinct volcanoes marking the border between Rwanda and Zaire can be seen. The highest, the Karisimbi, reaches 4507 m. At the foot of these volcanoes the pyrethrum crop is grown. The volcanoes themselves constitute

the last refuge of the mountain gorilla. The center of Mutura has been created mainly for the multiplication of high altitude crops: wheat, triticale, peas, potatoes.... It is run by the "Service for Selected Seeds" which owns several other centers where new varieties proposed by agricultural research are multiplicated for the benefit of the farmer.

- (4) Rwanda has about ten tea factories, manufacturing the tea production of some 7000 ha. The Kitabi plantation situated at 2300 m in the south of the country produces one of the best teas in the world.
- (5) In the past, Gisenyi was a well-known "lieu de villégiature" in Africa. Through the construction of a new hotel, the government tries to make it attractive again. Just at the other side of the border lies Goma, an important town in the Kivu region of Zaire.

#### Field Trip No. 3

Date: Saturday, 6 June 1981

Visited area: Gisenyi, back to Kigali

Place of departure: Gisenyi
Place of arrival: Kigali
Hour of departure: 0800
Distance: 212 Km

Duration of trip:

Visited profiles: No. 8, No. 9, and No. 10

11H5'

Place	Time	Km Observations
Gisenyi	0800	0
Kanzenze	0835	21 Site of profile R8
	1000	departure from R8
Gisa	1020	39 Site of profile R9
	1150	departure from R9
Gisenyi	1200	lunch
	1330	departure from Gisenyi
Ruhengeri	1445	101
Gahindo	1510	121 Site of profile R10
	1640	departure from R10
Base, bridge	1750	156

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Rutongo	1830	188	Altitude 1920 m
Kigali	1905	212	<del></del> -

#### Field Trip No. 4

Date: Sunday, 7 June 1981

Visited area: South of the country, Butare (1)

Place of departure: Kigali
Place of arrival: Kigali
Hour of departure: 0730 H
Distance: 340 Km
Duration of trip: 11H55'

Visited profiles: No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Kigali	0730	0	
Nyabarongo bridge	0740	6	Second river of Rwanda
Gitarama	0820	48	Center of the "préfecture"
Munini	0845	68	Site of profile R3
	1000	depart	ture from R3
Ruhango	1005	71	Important local market
Nyabisindu	1030	89	Local center
ISAR-Songa	1040	96	Cattle breeding research station (2)
ISAR-Rubona	1055	109	Main agricultural research station (3)
Mbazi	1105	117	Site of profile R5
	1230	depart	ture from R5
Butare	1235	125	Second city of Rwanda; alt. 1750 m (4)
			Lunch
	1350	depart	ture from Butare
Kibeho	1430	149	Site of profile R4
	1550	depart	ture from R4

Place	Time	Km Observations
	1605	160 Experimental field on soil fertility (5)
	1635	departure from Mata
Butare	1735	195
Kigali	1950	320

- (1) The road Kigali-Butare crosses an area of mainly granitic bedrock that contains many quartz veins. The high hilltops are of quartzitic origin. The soils are in general gravelly, shallow and of light texture. Stone-lines are very common. Depth of the loose soil material is irregular. In the roadcut dark horizons can often be seen. It is an area of medium to low agricultural potential. In the neighbourhood of Butare, soils become much better, the bedrock changes in migmatite, shales with some intrusions of basic rocks. Around Butare, the highest population densities of Rwanda are noted: more than 700 people per sq km. Agriculture remains their principal subsistence source on very small plots (0.5 to 1.0 ha).
- (2) The cattle-breeding ISAR-station of Songa has existed since 1930. Through selection in the local Ankole breed and through crosses with exotic races such as Jersey and Sahiwal, better milk and meat production performances are hopefully obtained. High productivity is hampered by shortage of adequate food and the existence of several diseases, among which the East coast fever causes the most damage. Some selection is also done on sheep and goats.
- (3) The ISAR-station of Rubona is the most important of the agricultural research stations. It hosts all the laboratories, among them one for soil analysis. The research is especially concentrated on the crops of the mid-altitude areas (1500-1800 m): sorghum, common beans, soybeans, maize, sweet potatoes, coffee...
- (4) Butare, the second city of Rwanda, is well known for the high concentration of educational institutions. It hosts the National University, and also an arboretum of high value: more than 150 different kinds of trees from everywhere in the world.
  - (5) Since 1972, ISAR controls an experimental field in the Mata region

where it is searching for methods for increasing the extremely low productivity of the soils under the *Eragrostis blepharoglumis* grassland. Spectacular results have been obtained with lime and fertilizers. Yields of the common crops have been increased from almost 0 kg to normal figures.

The basic problem turns out to be one of aluminum toxicity linked to the efficient fixation of the phosphorus. A wide program for increasing the agricultural production in the high-altitude areas has been based on the results achieved in this experimental field.

#### Field Trip No. 5

Date: Monday, 8 June 1981

Visited area: Akagera National Park

Place of departure: Kigali

Place of arrival: Akagera

Hour of departure: 0730 H

Distance: 220 Km

Duration of trip

10 H

Visited profiles:

No. 11

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Kigali	0730	0	
Masaka	0745	19	Planned settlement of Icyanya on 2 ha plots based on coffee crop
Rwamagana	0835	62	Second center in the "préfec- ture" of Kibungo
Nsinda	0840	67	Site of profile R14
Kayonza	0855	76	Crossing of roads: to the right to KibungoTanzania border, to the left to Gabiro Uganda border
Muhazi lake	0910	81	Beautiful elongated lake
	1020	123	To the left road to Gatsibo Byumba, typical savannah landscape of east Rwanda
Nyakajage	1030	126	Site of profile R11
	1200	depai	rture from R11

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Gabiro	1215	136	Guest-House, Lunch
	1300	depa	arture from Gabiro
National Park	1330	139	Entry in the National Park (1)
Akagera Hotel	1730	220	Akagera Hotel

(1) The Akagera National Park was created in 1934 and occupies an area of 2500 sq km. In the east, the Akagera River, at an elevation of 1250 m, constitutes the border with Tanzania. It flows through large papyrus swamps interrupted by several lakes. We encounter a large variety of land-scapes in the park: eroded hills with the highest point of 1825 m at Mount Mutumba, often covered with ironstone crusts, large valleys with Vertisols. Only these valley soils together with the humus-rich pediment soils could be used for agricultural purposes when enough rainfall would be available. In reality, rainfall is very low and irregular: 700-800 mm/year.

The flora depends on the quality of the soil and the amount of rainfall: grass savannah in the plains, Acacia wood on the pediments and xerophytic shrubs on the shallow soils. About 28 species of big mammals can be seen in the park. It is well known for its large herds of buffalos, zebras, impalas and topis.

# Field Trip No. 6

Date: Tuesday, 9 June 1981

Visited area: South of the National Park, Rwinkwavu

Place of departure: Hotel Akagera

Time of departure: 0800 H

Place of arrival: Hotel Akagera

Distance: 34 Km
Duration of trip: 4HO5'

Visited profiles: No. 12 and No. 13

Place	Time	Km	Observations	
Hotel Akagera	0800	0		
Bishenyi	0815	8	Site of profile R12	

Place	Time	Km Observations
	0945	departure from R12
Rwinkwavu	1005	17 Site of profile R13 (1)
	1135	departure from R13
Hotel Akagera	1205	34 Lunch and presentation of papers

(1) Rwinkwavu is one of the important cassiterite mining centers in Rwanda.

# Field Trip No. 7

Date: Wednesday, 10 June 1981

Visited area: Rwamagana area

Place of departure: Hotel Akagera

Place of arrival: Kigali
Hour of departure: 0800 H
Distance: 123 Km
Duration of trip: 4H10'
Visited profiles: No. 14

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Hotel Akagera	0800	0	
Rwinkwavu	0835	18	Mining center
Kabarondo	0855	28	Crossing with the main road Ki- bungo-Kayonza
	0910	36	Craterlike depression (1)
	0925	depai	rture from depression
Kayonza	0935	45	Crossing of roads (see field trip No. 5)
Nsinda	0945	54	Site of profile R14
	1115	depai	cture from R14
Rwamagama	1120	61	Center of Rwamagana
Kigali	1210	123	Kigali, lunch

(1) Craterlike depressions are very numerous in Rwanda, especially in the regions covered with ironstone crust, where large plateau-like hill-tops are the common landscape feature. The origin of those craters is not known. Probably they have something to do with lateral transport of soil material under a former ironstone crust. They are generally found at the edge of a large hilltop.

# Field Trip No. 8

Date: Thursday, 11 June 1981

Visited area: Byumba (1)

Place of departure: Kigali

Place of arrival: Kigali

Hour of departure: 0800 H

Distance: 134 Km

Duration of trip: 4H15'

Visited profiles: No. 15 and No. 16

Place	Time	Km	Observations
Kigali	0800	0	<del></del>
Gatsata	0810	8	Rice fields, sugar plant
	0815	16	Road crossing Kigali-Ruhengeri, Kigali-Byumba; sugarcane in the valley
	0900	59	Road crossing: to the right to Gatsibo, to the left to Byumba, straight on to the Ugandan bor- der
Gitanwa	0905	63	Site of profile R15
	1010	depar	ture from R15
Kageyo	1025	71	Site of profile R16
	1110	depar	ture from R16
Kigali	1215	134	Lunch

<sup>(1)</sup> The very high mountains are typical for the region of Byu 3. The highest tops reach 2400 m; the small valleys descend to 1800 m. In spite of the rough landscape, soils are in general deep even on the slopes of 50% and more. It is an area of good agricultural potential.

# EXPLANATORY NOTES ON GRAPHS OF DEPTH FUNCTIONS OF FEATURES IN SOME SOILS FROM RWANDA

#### E. Schlichting

The graphs were prepared from data given in the Tour Guide of the 4th International Soil Classification Workshop held in Rwanda 2-12 June 1981 (only P-availability and PWP recalculated) in order to facilitate the comparison between depth functions of various features in one profile or of one feature in various profiles. The soil landscapes and their profiles were arranged in a slightly different way than in the Tour Guide in order to clarify certain trends. The classification of the profiles is that given by experts during the tour.

# 1. Soils From Ashes of the Northwestern Mountains

This landscape consists of lava plains (about 2200 m a.s.l.) with strong microrelief and several old volcanic mounds (up to 4500 m), made up of ashes and more coarse material, with very steep slopes (>50%). In the western and eastern fringe the volcanic materials are mixed with others. The soils were (partly are) covered by a medium mountain forest. From Fig. 1 it can be derived that with an increase in the proportion of volcanic material and in mm:  $\Phi$ C (=rain factor, 50 to 100) and a decrease of erosion there are:

- (a) increase in medium + fine silt rather than in measurable clay (of halloysitic to allophanic nature),
- (b) increase first in free iron (Fe<sub>d</sub>), then in extractable Al (Al<sub>d</sub>), average Fe<sub>d</sub>:Al<sub>d</sub> 7.2, 3.3, 1.6 in profiles 6, 8 and 7, respectively, (12.0 in 9),
- (c) increase in organic matter with C:N near 10 (≃ mull),
- (d) first increase and then slight decrease in pH,
- (e) parallel with (a) and--especially--(c) decrease in bulk density, increase in pH (NaF) and in CEC, parallel with (d) some decrease in exchangeable bases without con-

siderable increase in Al, i.e. some decrease in the "real"  $CEC_r$ , (f) parallel with (b) (especially Al) and (d) decrease in P availability.

In profile 9 from mS:fS of 0.5 above and of 1.0 below 7 dm depth a stratification can be derived which corresponds with higher mica contents and very high amounts of exchangeable K above that depth.

The soils are medium to very rich in N (1800, 2600, 4200 and 7700  $gN/m^2$  to 10 dm depth), more or less rich in Ca, Mg and K (except for profile 8 which is very poor) and have a good root penetrability. Available P was not determined and the air capacity and available water capacity cannot be calculated since data on pore volume and field capacity are lacking. Weight related 15-bar water data overemphasize the influence of allophane on the PWP since it decreases the bulk density.

#### 2. Soils From Shales of the Northern Mountain Ridges

This very hilly landscape is a former erosion surface dissected into ridges (tops about 2000 m, partly covered with ironstone gravel) with steep slopes (average 50%) and deeply ( $\simeq$ 200 m) incised small valleys. The soils were (but rarely are any longer) covered by forest. From Fig. 2 it can be derived that in this (presumed!) weathering sequence there are:

- (a) decrease in medium + fine silt (high total silt contents in profile 10 due to the parent material!) and increase in clay; fine clay: clay-maximum only in the argillic horizon of the Alfisol,
- (b) increase in free iron and extractable alumina, more than that in clay (especially Al, cf. Fig. 6), but in the profiles parallel with it (except for below 8 dm in profiles 15 with concretions + mottles and 16 with laterized shale fragments),
- (c) increase in organic matter with an increasing C:N (extremely narrow C:N in the subsoils of the profiles 15 and 10 with mottling and with the highest content of 2:1 clay minerals of all profiles,
- (d) decrease in pH,
- (e) parallel with (c) decrease in bulk density and increase in  $CEC_p$ , parallel with (d) exchangeable bases decreasing and Al (more) increasing, i.e. an increase in the  $CEC_r$  (in profiles 15 and 16 CEC  $NH_4OAc < NH_4Cl!$ ),

(f) parallel with (b) and (d) decrease in P availability, higher values in topsoils also parallel with (c).

In profile 16 from charcoal in the 3rd, sombric material (with wider C:N and higher pH in NaF) in the 4th and a discontinuity in the mS:fS values (cf. Fig. 6) between these horizons and a stone line below a stratification can be derived (unfortunately proof with gravel or stone contents not possible since not determined).

The soils are increasingly penetrable by roots physically (though the bulk densities in the subsoil of profile 15 were probably overestimated) but not physiologically (due to toxic amounts of Al), rich in N (1560, 1620 and  $6600~{\rm gN/m^2}$  and poor in Ca, Mg (especially 10) and K (especially 16). Concerning available P, water and air capacity see 1.

# 3. Soils From Granites of the Southern Mountain Ridges

This hilly landscape differs from the preceding one insofar as the hilltops are about 1700 m, often plateau-like with smoother slopes (30-45%, often concave) and the valleys are less ( $\simeq 100$  m) incised and larger. From Fig. 3 it can be derived that with an increase in the thickness of the solum on the saprolithe and in the rain factor (60-80), but not in the slope, there are:

- (a) decrease in weatherable sand minerals and (in the topsoil) in 2:1 clay minerals; a fine clay: clay-maximum only in the argillic horizon of the Alfisol,
- (b) increase in free iron and extractable aluminum, more than that in clay (except for profile 3, which is the poorest in  ${\rm Fe}_{\rm d}$ , especially Al, cf. Fig. 6), but in the profiles parallel with it (except for 12-15 dm in profile 4 where also a  ${\rm Fe}_{\rm d}$ :Al<sub>d</sub>-ratio like that in profile 8 is to be observed),
- (c) increase in organic matter with an increasing C:N with less decrease or even an increase in the 4th, 5th or 6th horizon of profiles 3, 5 or 4, respectively (sombric horizons),
- (d) decrease in pH,
- (e) corresponding to (a) in spite of (c) (C:N increasing!) scarcely an increase in CEC and CEC, but of pH (NaF), parallel with (d) exchangeable bases decreasing and Al increasing; in the sombric horizons (cf. c) higher CEC and lower bulk densities,

(f) P availability less parallel with (b) and (d) than in landscapes 1 and 2.

Discontinuities in the mS:fS-ratios in profiles 3 and 4 (cf. Fig. 6, in 3 even a stone line) and charcoal in the horizons above the sombric show a stratification in all profiles. In profile 4 higher values for  $\operatorname{Al}_d$  and pH (NaF) as well as CEC corresponding better to fine silt + clay than to clay alone point to an addition of ash in the depth 12-15 dm (cf. b).

The soils are medium in N (960, 1500 and 1520  $gN/m^2$  with probably decreasing availability, see C:N) and increasingly penetrable by roots (except for toxic amounts of Al, cf. 2), surprisingly poor in the sequence K > Mg > Ca. Concerning available P, water and air capacity see 1.

# 4. Soils From Granites (and Shale) of the South(east)ern Peneplains

This landscape differs from those described in sections 2 and 3 insofar as the hilltops are about 500-300 m lower and more often plateau-like with smoother slopes (30-20%). There is a frequent appearance of ironstone gravel. This tertiary peneplain is now under a rather dry climate and partly still covered by a savanna. From Fig. 4 it can be derived that with an increase in the thickness of the solum but a decrease in the rain factor (45 to 40) there are:

- (a) rather a decrease than an increase in the content of clay (with similar minerals),
- (b) decrease in free iron and extractable alumina, both between and in the profiles parallel with clay (cf. Fig. 6),
- (c) decrease in organic matter with a decreasing C:N,
- (d) only slight decrease in pH (increase in the topsoil),
- (e) parallel with (c) and (d) decrease of  $CEC_p$ ,  $CEC_r$  and of exchangeable bases (except for the topsoil) and—at least relatively—increase of exchangeable Al,
- (f) parallel with (b) and (d) increase in P availability, especially in the topsoil.

These profiles can be linked with those in landscapes 2 and 3. Profile 14 shows CEC ( $\mathrm{NH_4OAc}$ ) < CEC ( $\mathrm{NH_4Cl}$ ) and a stratification similar to profile 16 (cf. Fig. 6, charcoal and sombric material—lesser decrease of C—in the 4th horizon), but differs from 15, 10 and 16 by less silt and

no illite, higher pH and contents in exchangeable bases, lower CEC and contents in C, N,  $\text{Fe}_{d}$  and  $\text{Al}_{d}$  (cf. Fig. 6). Accordingly, profiles 2 and 1 differ from 3-5 in lower contents in silt and weatherable minerals (no 2:1 minerals), C and N, free iron and exchangeable Al as well as lower CEC and in the topsoil higher pH and contents in exchangeable bases as well as higher P availability.

The soils are medium to low in N (1270, 660 and 590  $gN/m^2$  with probably increasing availability, see C:N), poor generally in K and increasingly in Ca (less in Mg). Concerning available P, water and air capacity see 1.

# 5. Soils From Metamorphites of the (North)eastern Peneplains

This landscape consists of strongly eroded hills (slopes 15-25%) with large pediments and moderately (70-80 m) incised large valleys. The soils in this dry region (rain factors below 40) are to a large extent still covered by a savanna. From Fig. 5 it can be derived that with a decrease of the proportion of shales in the pediment material and of the thickness of the solum above the C-horizon there are:

- (a) decrease in clay and increase in the proportion of illites,
- (b) decrease in free iron and extractable alumina, less than that in clay (especially Al, cf. Fig. 6),
- (c) decrease in organic matter,
- (d) only slight decrease of pH (+ increase in the topsoil),
- (e) parallel with (a) and (c) decrease of CEC  $_{\rm p}$ , with (d) decrease of exchangeable bases (less in the topsoil) and Al, i.e. decrease in CEC  $_{\rm r}$ ,
- (f) parallel with (b) and (d) substantial increase in P availability (not only in topsoil).

These profiles can be linked with those in landscape 4. Profile 11 shows features (including a stratification in 9 dm depth, cf. Fig. 6) similar to those of profile 14, except for the different clay minerals and the higher topsoil-pH (this explains why Oxisol or Alfisol for profiles 11 and 14, respectively, were discussed as alternatives). Profiles 12 and 13 contain less total but more 2:1-clay and equal organic matter and, therefore, have a similar CEC as profiles 2 and 1, respectively, (consequently Paleustult was discussed for profiles 12 and 2), but contain more exchangeable

bases and less exchangeable as well as extractable Al and have a higher P availability.

The soils are medium to low in N (1060, 810 and 440  $\mathrm{gN/m}^2$ ), contain Ca, Mg and K in decreasing but, except for K in profile 13, still sufficient amounts and are not increasingly penetrable by roots as could be derived from the decreasing clay contents. Whether the decreasing PWP leads to a higher available water capacity cannot be judged (neither the available P, see 1.).

Hypotheses about soil genesis should be based on such relationships and then should be proved. It was not the intention of this article to discuss them in detail, but some examples shall be given:

- (a) The profiles 15 and 10 are the only ones with "pseudogley"-morphology. On such steep slopes (35 and 40%) this could be caused by laterally moving water which might have imported NH<sub>4</sub> which, in turn, might be trapped by 2:1-clay minerals (cf. 2). This could be proved by comparing the nitrogen contents of these clay fractions with those of profile 16.
- (b) The frequent appearance of signs for stratification (mS:fS-discontinuities, charcoal) over sombric horizons in profiles 3, 4, 5, 14 and 16 and their more distinct character with increasing inclination point to buried A- rather than to illuvial B-horizons. This could be proved by comparing the organic matter extractability in profiles with and without sombric horizons. The participation of volcanic material should be examined as well.
- (c) The maximum of exchangeable bases, pH and P availability and minimum of exchangeable Al in the topsoil of profiles (14), 2, 1 and 11-13 in regions with rain factors below (45-)40 point to a prevalence of the biological pump over the leaching (burning alone would not explain the "S"-maximum and is shown by charcoal only in profile 11). This could be proved by comparing the depth functions of total P of these and soils from similar parent material in moister regions.

# Abbreviations and Symbols Used in the Graphs

#### 1. Section 1

(a) Size fractions: S=sand, U=silt, T=clay, +=cutanes, ()=rare, in-

dicated only in the uppermost horizon of appearance

- (b) Minerals: Au=augite, Hbl=hornblende, Fsp =feldspar, All=allophane Chl=chlorite, Goe=goethite, Hall=halloysite, Hä=hematite, Ill=il-lite, Kao=kaolinite, Verm =vermiculite
- 2. Section 2

 $Fe_d = dithionite-citrate extractable iron (same Al_d in section 4)$ 

3. Section 3

"S" = exchangeable Ca+Mg+K+Na

Al = exchangeable Al

 $H = CEC_p - ("S"+A1)$ 

 $CEC_p = potential cation exchange capacity (NH<sub>4</sub>OAc pH 7)$ 

A = ash, Gr = granite, Mig = migmatites, Qu = quartzite, Sh = shales, all = alluvium, coll = colluvium

111 dill'olin, doll = 20

4. Section 4

P-AJ = P-availability index 1-c, c = P-adsorption coefficient

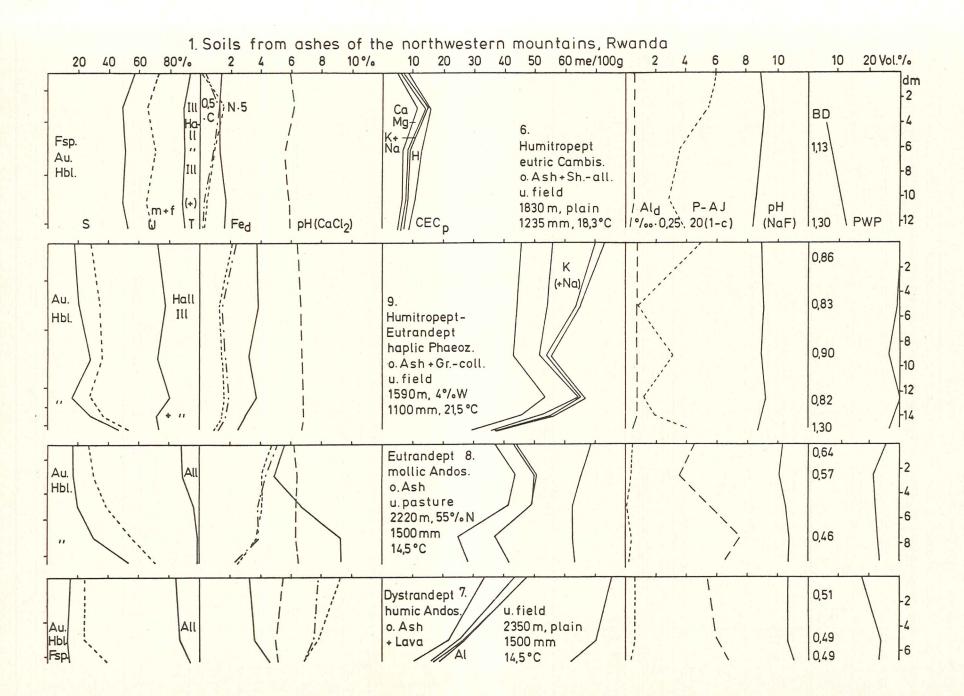
5. Section 5

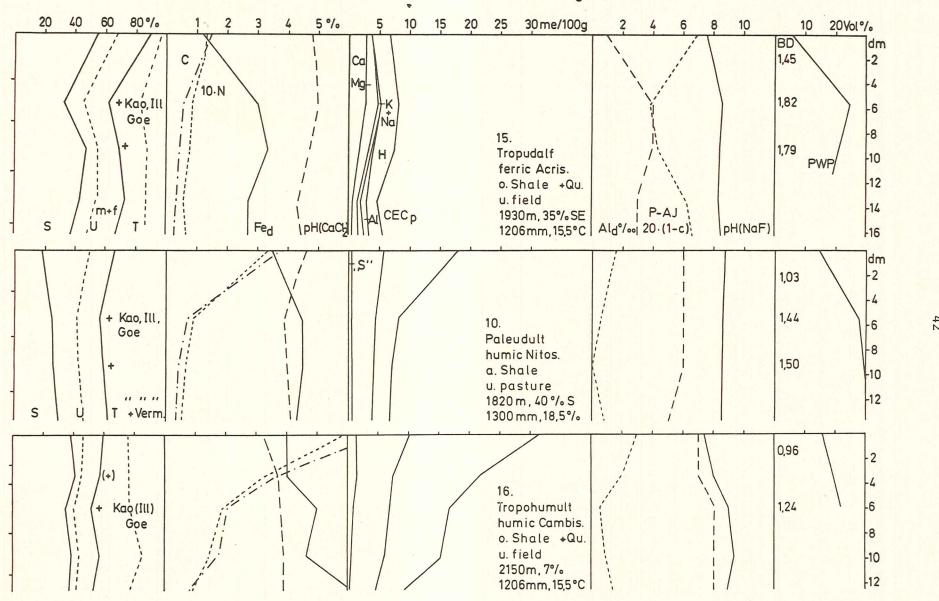
BD = bulk density

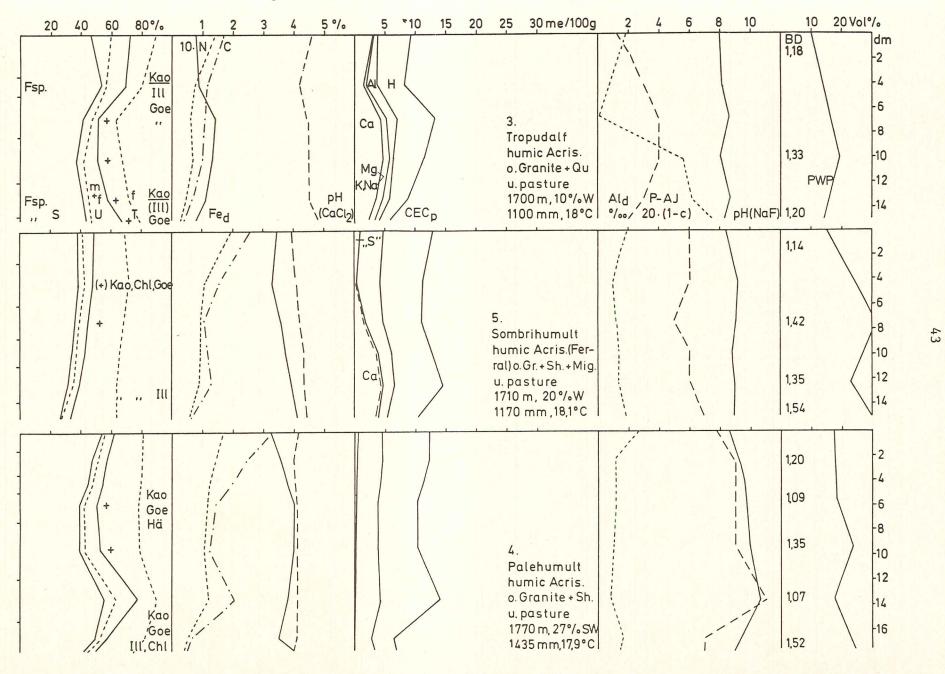
PWP = 15-bar water by weight BD

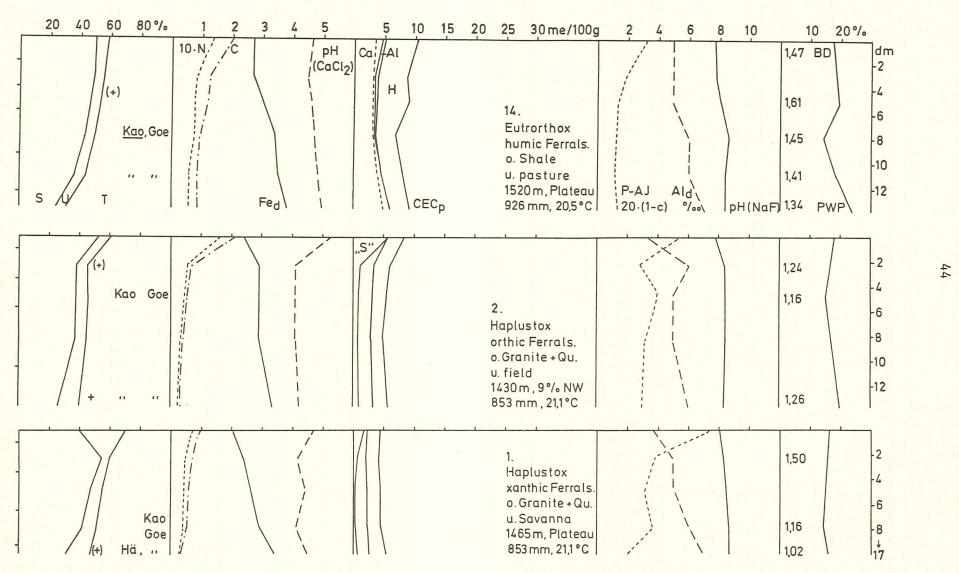
General remark: In order to simplify the abscisses, some data were multiplied (e.g. by 0.5, 5 or 20); calculation of the real values, therefore, requires division of the numbers on the abscisses by these factors; factors for C and N are such that identical position of curves means C:N=10. It should be noted that the scales for the sections 2 and 3 in graph 1 are two times smaller than in the other graphs.



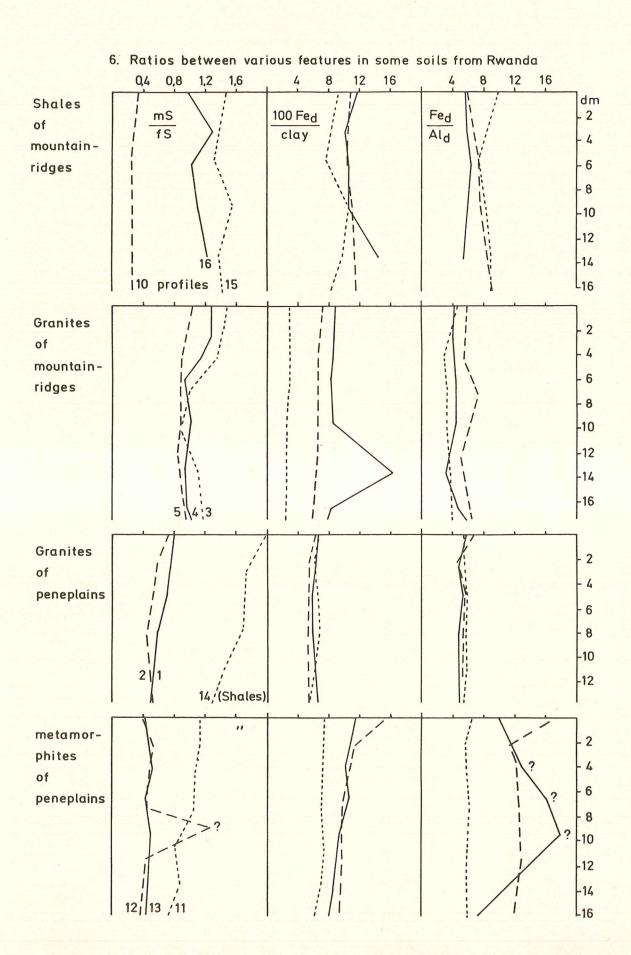








45



#### ANALYTICAL METHODS

The following is a brief description of the procedures and methodology used by the National Soil Survey Laboratory. If a more detailed description of any procedure is needed, the following report should be consulted: "Soil Survey Investigations Report No. 1, Soil Survey Laboratory Methods and Procedures for Collecting Soil Samples" USDA, SCS Revision 1981. For equivalent procedures of a less automated and instrumented nature, the 1972 revision should be consulted.

Method codes are included in the column headings on the data printouts and can be used as a key to the methods and procedures given in the above reports.

Some general comments on how the samples are handled:

All samples are air-dried and crushed using a wooden roller and sieved to remove fragments greater than 2 mm in diameter. All determinations are made on sieve samaples and reported on an oven-dry weight basis unless otherwise stated. The oven-dry weight basis is determined by oven-drying a sample at 105 degrees C.

#### Particle Size Distribution

Particle size distribution is determined on soil that has been treated with hydrogen peroxide for destruction of organic matter, washed to remove soluble salts with a filter candle system, dispersed with Calgon, and overnight shaking. Sand is separated from silt and clay by wet sieving. Clay is based on the weight of the clay in an aliquot taken by a pipette from a 1-liter suspension of the silt and clay. Silt is divided into coarse (.05-.02 mm) and fine (.02-.002 mm) silt. Fine silt is determined by pipette. Coarse silt is determined by the difference between 100 and the sum of sand and fine silt plus clay. Carbonate clay is determined by treating a clay aliquot with HCl and measuring the amount of  $CO_2$  liberated with a digital electronic manometer.

#### 15-Bar Water

The 15-bar water is determined by pressure membrane extraction. The water retained is expressed as a percent of the oven-dry weight of the soil.

### Organic Carbon

Organic carbon is determined by the Walkley-Black procedure--oxidation with potassium dichromate and sulfuric acid. Excess dichromate is titrated with ferrous sulfate standardized against potassium dichromate on an automatic titrator. The laboratory uses a recovery factor of 0.77 as proposed by Walkley.

#### Nitrogen

Nitrogen is determined by Kjeldahl digestion with the ammonium being steam distilled into boric acid and titrated with HCl on an automatic titrator.

#### Dithionite-Citrate Extraction

Dithionite-citrate-extractable iron, aluminum, and manganese are determined by extracting a soil sample with an excess of sodium dithionite and sodium citrate in an 8-ounce bottle. Two grams of sodium dithionite and 20 grams of sodium citrate are added together with 4 ounces of water, and the sample is shaken overnight on a reciprocating shaker. Five drops of superfloc are added, the volume is made to 8 ounces, and the sample is shaken vigorously for 15 seconds and allowed to settle. An aliquot of the supernate is removed for the determination of iron, aluminum, and manganese by atomic absorption.

#### CEC and Extractable Bases (Ca, Mg, Na, K), pH 7

The soil is leached with normal ammonium acetate at pH 7 using an automatic extractor. Calcium, magnesium, sodium, and potassium are determined in the leachate by atomic absorption.

Excess ammonium acetate is leached from the sample with 95% ethanol,

and the absorbed ammonium ion is steam distilled into boric acid and titrated with HCl to determine the ammonium acetate CEC at pH 7.

# Extractable Acidity

Extractable acidity is measured by pH 8.2 triethanolamine and barium chloride replacement using an automatic extractor. The leachate is titrated with HCl.

#### Extractable Aluminum

The soil is leached with normal KCl using the automatic extractor. Aluminum is determined in the extract by atomic absorption.

#### CEC-Sum of Cations

Cation exchange capacity computed from the sum of ammonium acetate-extractable bases and extractable acidity.

# CEC-Sum of Bases Plus Aluminum

Cation exchange capacity derived from the sum of ammonium acetate-extractable bases and the KCl-extractable aluminum.

# CEC-NH,Cl (Cation Retention Capacity by NH,Cl, Unbuffered)

The soil is leached with normal ammonium chloride using an automatic extractor.

Excess ammonium chloride is leached from the sample with 95% ethanol, and the absorbed ammonium ion is steam distilled into boric acid and titrated with HCl to determine the ammonium chloride CEC.

### pH-NaF

Fifty ml 1-N sodium flouride are added to 1 gram air-dry soil in a plastic beaker and stirred for 1 minute. The pH electrodes are immersed in the upper third of the suspension and the stirring continued for 1 minute longer. The pH of the suspension is read exactly 2 minutes after addition of the sodium flouride solution.

#### pH-Water

Twenty grams air-dry soil is weighed into a 4-ounce cup. Twenty ml distilled water is added and stirred. This is allowed to stand for 1 hour with occasional stirring. Cups are loaded into the sample changer of the automatic pH unit. Unit is programmed for number of samples involved and set for reading time of 60 seconds following cessation of stirring for both 1:1 water and 1:2 calcium chloride. Twenty ml of .02 M Ca Cl<sub>2</sub> are added after the water pH is taken, and after 60 seconds more, the Ca Cl<sub>2</sub> pH is measured.

# pH-KCl

Same procedure as for pH-water except 1 N KCl is used.

# Mineralogy

Both X-ray diffraction and differential thermal analysis are run using standard methodology.

#### Mineralogy

The clay, silt and sand fractions of selected horizons from each profile were analyzed to determine the mineralogical composition. The different techniques employed are briefly as follows:

(a) X-ray diffraction analysis (XRD). A Phillips diffractometer with a copper tube (at Lincoln) and a cobalt tube (in Ghent) were used. XRD was run on the untreated clays. A few of the clays showed weak peaks at low two theta values and so K and Mg saturation with associated heating or glycerol solvation, respectively, was done.

XRD analyses were also done on the silt and sand fractions.

- (b) Differential thermal (DTA) and thermo-gravimetric analysis (TGA). These analyses were done only on the clay fractions. The instruments used were the Stone thermoanalyzer at Lincoln and the DuPont thermoanalyzer at Ghent. Semi-quantitative estimates were made using the data.
- (c) Transmission electron microscopy. A Phillips electron microscope was used at Ghent. All pictures were taken at a magnification of x35,000.

# Phosphate Retention Capacity (New Zealand)

This is the procedure suggested by L.C. Blakemore for soils having an exchange complex dominated by amorphous material in the proposal for the reclassification of "Andepts" by Dr. Guy Smith, 10 April, 1978.

Extraction.

Preparation of Reagent.

P-retention solution. Dissolve 8.80 g potassium dihydrogen phosphate (KH $_2$  PO $_4$ ), A.R., and 32.8 g anhydrous sodium acetate (CH $_3$ COONa), A.R., in distilled water, add 23 ml glacial acetic acid, A.R., and dilute to 2 liters in a volumetric flask. The pH of this solution should be between 4.55 and 4.65.

#### Procedure.

- 1. Weigh 5 g air-dry soil (<2 mm) into a stoppered 50 ml polypropy-lene centrifuge tube, and add 25 ml P-retention solution. Shake for 24 hr at about 20 degrees C.
  - 2. Centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 15 min.
  - 3. Determination of color.
    - a. Color solution. To 4 liters of distilled water add 80 ml ascorbic acid and 160 ml molybdate solution and bring to 8 liters.
    - b. Developing the color. Obtain 6 Erlenmeyer flasks (50 ml). To these flasks add as follows (these will be the standards for standard curve):
      - Flask (1) 2 ml extractant
        - (2) 2 ml 2 ppm P
        - (3) 2 ml 4 ppm P
        - (4) 2 ml 6 ppm P
        - (5) 2 ml 8 ppm P
        - (6) 2 ml 10 ppm P

Obtain 1 flask for each sample extracted. To these flasks add 2 ml of extract from sample in centrifuge tubes. To all of the flasks add 25 ml of color solution. Let stand for 15 minutes to allow color to develop fully. After color has developed transfer to colorimeter tubes. It may be necessary to dilute some samples.

c. Reading the color. Set the colorimeter at wavelength 880, using a red filter and red phototube. Read on transmittance scale. Zero colorimeter, set 100 using tube-1 of standards. Read remainder of standard curve. Read sample tubes. Calculate. Generally the standard curve is around the following values:

0 2 4 6 8 10 ppm 100 77 59 45 33 24 % transmittance

4. Calculation of results. Prepare a standard curve of % transmittance against % phosphate retention and reap off unknowns.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Carter, D.L., M.D. Heilman, and C.L. Gonzalez. 1965. Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether for determining surface area of silicated minerals. Soil Science 100:356-360.
- Gast, R.G. 1977. Surface and Colloid Chemistry in Minerals in Soil Environments. *In* J.B. Dixon and S.B. Weed (eds.). Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
- Heilman, M.D., D.L. Carter, and C.L. Gonzalez. 1965. The ethylene glycol monoethyl ether (EGME) techniques for determining soil surface area. Soil Science 100:409-413.
- Soil Survey Staff. 1975. Soil Taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. Agric. Handbook No. 436. Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Dept. Agric. U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1972. Soil Survey Laboratory methods and procedures for collecting soil samples. Soil Survey Investigations Report No. 1. Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 1

Classification: Ferralsol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Kigali, sous-prefecture Bugesera, commune

Gashora, secteur Nkanga, colline Rutete; custom-house at the Burundi frontier, 10~m west of the main road, 62~km

from Kigali.

Physiography: erosion surface, gently undulating landscape, with large

plateaus, average slope 20%, difference between hilltops

and valleys 130 m, presence of ironstone.

Topography: plateau, slope west-facing 2%, altitude 1,465 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Aw4, 4 month dry season; annual rainfall 853 mm; mean tem-

perature 21.1°C, mean soil temperature at 50 cm 25°C

Vegetation: tropical savanna: Sclerophyllous shrubs, Acacia hockii

grasses: Brachyaria sp., Cymbobogon afronardus, Eragrostis

sp., Hyparrhenia sp.; many Liliaceae

Parent material: granite associated with some quartzite

Limitations affecting

plant growth: low nutrient status, irregular rainfall

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R1,1	A1	0-10	dark brown (10YR4/3); clay; dry; moderate medium crumb structure,
			slightly hard; many fine roots,
			several coarse roots of Liliaceae;

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			gradual boundary,
R1,2	A3	10-34	dark brown (7.5YR4/4); clay, visible bleached sand grains; dry; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky, hard; many fine roots; gradual boundary,
R1,3	В21	34–65	strong brown (7.5YR4/5); clay; dry; moderate medium subangular blocky, slightly hard; common fine roots; clear regular boundary,
R1,4	B22	65-93	strong brown (7.5YR4.5/6); clay (more clayey than above); weak medium and fine subangular blocky, dry; soft; presence of some more stable peds (see R1,5); few fine roots; regular gradual boundary,
R1,5	IB2	93–170	strong brown (7.5YR4.5/6) is color of matrix, peds of 7.5YR4/6 (60%); clay for matrix, fine clay for strong blocks; moist; weak medium and fine subangular blocky, friable for matrix; with many (60%) strong medium and coarse angular blocky peds which show clay skins; firm; few fine roots.

-- Samples for micromorphology:

R1,2 between 12 and 18 cm containing a large pore with cutans and ants

R1,4 between 68 and 74 cm

R1,5 between 100 and 106 cm

-- Sample for pot trials:

1

SAMPLED AS:

S 81FN-000 - R1

SAMPLE NOS. 81P1122 - 1126

DATE MAY 1981\_\_\_

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEURASKA

RWANDA

	GEN	ERAL METH	DDS 18:	LA, 2A	1, 28										C I	NCOLN	NEER	ASKA		
		-12-	-3	-4	-5	-6														
					-TOTAL		1CI	AY)	151	LT1	1		-SAND-	c	!	(-COAF	ISE FRA	CTIONS	(HM)-	(>2MM)
		DEDTH	HORIZON		SILT		LT	LT		.OZ				.5	1	2		20		PCT OF
NO.		(CM)	HUKIZCH	.002	05	-2	.0002	.002	-402	05	10	25	50	-1	-2	-5	-20	-75	75	HHOLE
.,,,,	.,,,			<				- PCT	OF <28	M (3A	1)				>	<- P(	CT OF	C75MM (3	81)->	SOIL
811122	15	0- 10	AL	32.4	24.2	43.4	16.4		2.1			16.2		4.5	0.4				-	
811123		10- 34	43	40.1		54.0			1.6			18.9		9.2	5.0					
811124		34- 65	821	45.8	200	47.1			2.9			17.2	8.5	7.5	5.8					
011125 011126		65- 93 93-170	822 182	49.1	15.7				8.2	7.5		10.9	5.5	3.1	2.8					46
011120	,,		102		•															
100000		ORGN TOT	AL EXTR	TOTAL	( 0	ITH-CI	7	IRATIC		LATTER	BERG I	(- BUL	K DENS		COLE	(	WATER		17	
SAPPLE			Р	5	FE		HN			LL			BAR			MOIST			-	SOIL
NC.		6A1C 68	34	6R3A	6028									4ALH				4BIC		
,,,,,		<								PCT <	0.4HH	<	G/CC -	>	CH/CH	<	-PCT	OF CZH	>	CH/CH
811122	1	0.85 C.0	62		2.1	0.4		0.13	0.26										8.4	
811123		0.72 G.O	49		2.4	C.5		0.10											10.5	
811124		0.58 0.0	41		6.0	0.5			0.25										11.4	
811125		0.52 0.0			2.9	C.7			0.26										15.3	
811126	,	0.31 C.O																	.,,,	
		- NH4CAC	EVTOACT	ARIE R	ASES -1	ACID	FYTO	1	-CFC	1	Al	-BASE	SAT-	CO3 AS	RES.	(-			PH -	1
		CA M	G NA	K	SUM	ITY	AL	SUM	NH4-	BASES	SAT	SUN	NH4	CACO3	OHMS		KCL IN	NAF	CACLZ	HZO
SAMPLE	HZN	5854 58						CATS	CAC	+ AL			OAC	<2MM	/CM		134		.01M	
NO.	NO.	6N2E 60	2D 6P28	6028				5A3A			5G1	5C3	501	6E1G	8E1		8C1G	SCID	8C1F	
		<			-MEQ /	100 G				>	<	F	CT	>					1:5	1:1
811122	1	0.7 0	.8 TR	0.4	1.9	4.2	C-4	6.1	4.3	2.3	17		44				4.2	8.1	4.6	5.5
811123	2		.2 C.1	0.1	0.6	5.5	1.4	6.1	4.2	2.0	70		14				3.9	8.2	4.2	5.0
011124	3		1	0.1		6.4	1.8	6.7	4.3	2.1	86 86		7				4.0	8.4	4.4	
811125 811126	5			0.1		8.1			5.3		73		13				4.0	8.6	4.5	
			P-																	
		P-	RETER	7	CEC				(						- CL/	Y -		1		
		ADSORP			H4CL					TOTAL	ANALYS	IS 7C3	(	- X-	RAY -		110	YA	TOPAL	DOM
SAMPLE			(*)		5A9B					K20	1	Fe	(		<2U -		1 (<	2U1	RES	WEATH
NO.	NO.	6S2	PCT	ME	Q/100G				<	6Q3/	PCT -	C7A 	7421 ><- RE	7A2I	AMGU:	7421 YTS ->	7A3	7A3	781A	DOM WEATH 781A
811122	1	0.67			2.6															
811123	2	0.81			2.0															
811124	3	0.84			2.9															
811125	4	0.82			3.1			-		0.3		7.9		GE 2						
811126	5													GE 2			KK60			

FAMILY CONTROL SECTION: DEPTH 0-130 PCT CLAY 47 PCT .1-75MH 36

ANALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVED <2PM BASIS

MINERALCGY: KIND OF MINERAL KK KAGLINITE GE GOETHITE HE HEMATITE

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

<sup>(\*)</sup> NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE.

#### PROFILE 1

#### Sample 2. 10-34 cm. A3

The plasma is reddish brown in color and is aggregated into clumps of 1-5 cm diameter. Many of the clumps adhere to the angular, coarse sand size quartz grains. Most of the grains are quartz and there are traces of tourmaline, zircon, garnet, and a few glaucophanes.

Under polarized light the plasma is completely isotropic. Under higher magnifications and light intensities, the plasma has a waxy appearance. There is no evidence of any plasma separations or accumulation through translocation.

Runiquartz is frequent and some have very reddish plasma not only in the hair-line cracks but also in the external notches. The specific related distributions pattern (SRDP) is congelic.

### Sample 4. 65-93 cm. B22

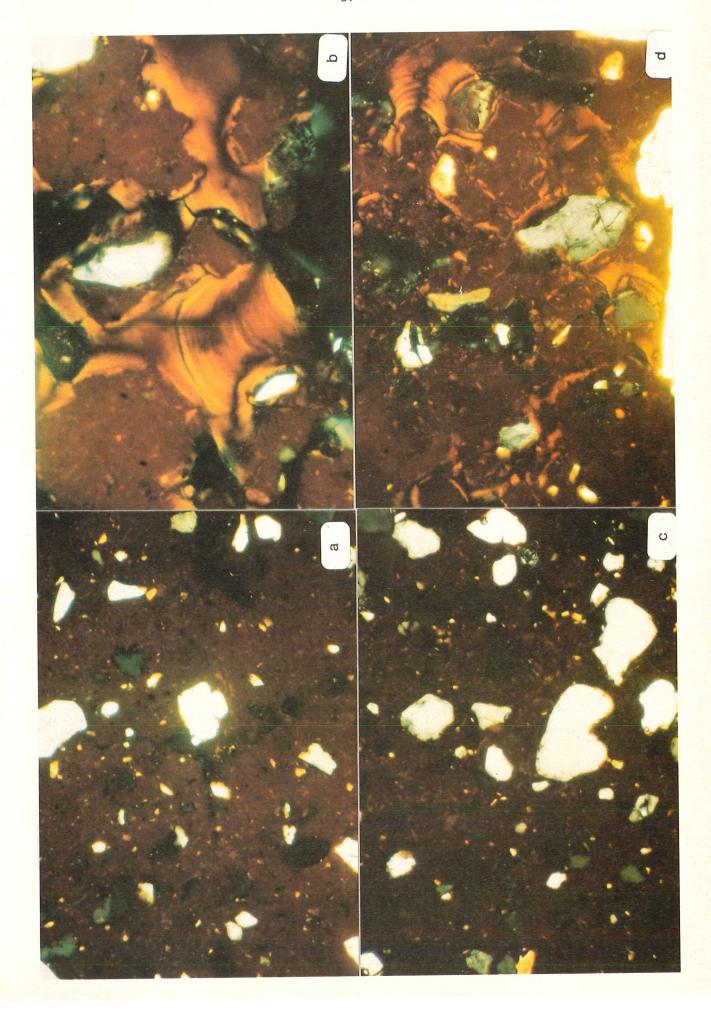
The s-matrix is more compact than the overlying horizon. There is little change in the color of the plasma and the plasma aggregates are fewer. The normal related distribution pattern is porphyric with localized congelic (Plate la). The sand grains are finer and there appears to be fewer runiquartz.

There is no change in the nature of the plasmic fabric which is very similar to the A3 horizon. The morphology of the runiquartz is also similar indicating similar origin. There is no evidence of clay translocation or other forms of stress features.

#### Sample R5. 93-107 cm. IIB2

There is a much higher amount of plasma and lesser amount of sand grains and the s-matrix appears more porous than the overlying horizons. The quartz grains are non-fractured and runiquartz is scarce. The plasma shows little or no change in color and the NRDP is prophyri-plasmic.

The plasmic fabric is isotic and only at higher magnifications is it argillasepic. The most striking feature of the sample is the presence of illuviation argillans (Plate 1b) which occupy about 8% of the area.



The argillans are thick and moderately well oriented. They have a grainy aspect indicating that they are in stages of degradation. Some of the argillans are also fragmented.

Illuviation of clay has been very intense in this horizon. Some of the finer voids are almost completely plugged up with translocated clay.

# Interpretation

In the field description, no clay skins were observed up to a depth of 1 m. Clay skins were only evident in the IIB2 horizon and the micromorphological study confirms the field observations.

In the field, a lithological discontinuity was observed at a depth of about 1 m. In thin-sections, the presence of runiquartz in the top 1 m material and its absence deeper down the profile, and in addition the change in morphology of the quartz grains, shows this change in material. It may be concluded that the top 1 m is foreign, transported material.

The nature of the s-matrix in the top 1 m of the soil clearly indicates that it is oxic. The nature of the plasma and other features in the IIB2 horizon indicates that this is also oxic. However, translocated clay has accumulated in the latter oxic material. The morphology of the cutans clearly indicates that it is relict and cannot be related to current processes in the soil. The grainy aspect, the low birefringence, the fragmentation and all suggest the inherited nature of the feature. There is absolutely no indication of present-day clay translocation in the soil.

This is an example of a soil with an oxic horizon overlying the argillic horizon. The material is transported and probably preweathered.

#### Classifications (Chairman: F. Moormann)

- Soil Taxonomy: Clayey, kaolinitic, isohyperthermic, Tropeptic Haplustox. With the current proposals of ICOMOX, it will be a Typic Kurustox.
- 2. FAO: Xanthic Ferralsol.

The discussions started with identification of clay skins in the field. Clay skins were identified both in the field and thin-sections at a depth of 93 cm. A possible explanation was that the soil was truncated up to a previous argillic horizon. The overlying material is preweathered and has all oxic properties.

Clay skins can be identified in the field by the slight difference in color with respect to the rest of the soil material. A well-defined clay skin on a void surface tends to be smooth and stands out at the edge where the soil material has been fractured. Thick coatings are easily identified but thin ones are more difficult.

The tropeptic subgroup was indicated because of the presence of the discernable structure in the oxic horizon. It was agreed that the term 'tropeptic' was inappropriate. The significance of the underlying horizon with clay skins and argillic properties—better structure and consistence—was emphasized. The 'kuric' great groups indicate the argillic property of clay increase in the profile. The presence of a subhorizon with clay skins, better structure and consistence could be implied by a 'leptic' subgroup instead of a typic.

These soils have several constraints to use. The first is soil moisture. We had tensiometers in the soil and after the heaviest shower, the soil moisture did not penetrate more than 75 cm. (This could also explain the absence of clay skins.) Groundwater is more than 40 or 50 m deep. Nutrient elements (Ca, Mg, N and P) are all deficient. The high aluminum at about 50 cm depth is a root-restricting zone and so roots do not grow much deeper to search for water.

The crop that does reasonably well is cassava. Cow-pea is grown during the wet seasons.

The INEAC classification (Sys) is:

Order: Kaolisols

Suborder: Hygro-xero Kaolisol
Group: Hygro-xero Ferralsol
Subgroup: Intergrade Ferrisol

Family: clayey

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 2

Classification: Ferralsol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Kigali, sous-prefecture Bugesera, commune

Gashora, secteur Mwendo, colline Kayovu, agricultural

station ISAR-Karama, plot B3.

Physiography: gently undulating landscape with large plateaus,

average slope 20%, average difference between tops

and valleys 130 m; presence of ironstone.

Topography: middle of northwest facing slope, concave, 9%; alt.

1,430 m

Climate: Aw4; annual rainfall 853 mm; mean temperature 21.1°C,

mean temperature of soil at 50 cm 25°C

Vegetation: old cassava field, 25 ton/ha

Parent material: granite associated with some quartzite

Limitations affecting

plant growth: low nutrient status, irregular rainfall

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R2,1	Ap	0-10	dark brown (7.5YR4/3); clay; dry;
			moderate medium crumb structure,
			slightly hard; many fine roots, abrupt
			regular boundary
R2,2	В1	10-34	reddish-brown (5YR4/4); clay, moist;
			moderate medium subangular blocky,
			friable; some rare coatings; common

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			fine roots; regular gradual transition,
R2,3	B21	34-58	yellowish-red (5YR4/6); clay; moist;
			weak medium subangular blocky; friable;
			few fine roots; regular gradual
			transition,
R2,4	B22	58-106	idem as R2,3 but very weak fine and
			medium subangular block structure, very
			friable,
R2,5	IIB2	106-176	yellowish-red (5YR4/6) for the matrix,
			reddish-brown (5YR4/4) for the hard peds
			(see profile R1); even some streaks of
			5YR3/3 especially at the interior of
			the hard peds; clay to fine clay for the
			peds; matrix is of very weak fine and
			medium subangular blocky structure;
			hard peds have a strong medium and
			coarse angular blocky structure,
			coatings many, firm; few fine roots;
			increase of hard peds with depth forming
			a kind of pan.

# P.S; oxic material upon argillic material

-- Samples for micromorphology:

R2,2 between 22 and 29 cm

R2,3 between 45 and 52 cm

R2,5 between 115 and 121 cm

SAMPLED AS: FERRALSUL

S 81FN-000 - R2

RWANCA

SAMPLE NOS. 91P1127 - 1131 DATE MAY 1981

U. S. CEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SCIL CONSERVATION SERVICE MATIONAL SCIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

GENERAL METHOES 1814, 241, 28

-1-- -2-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -6-- -7-- -8-- -9-- -10- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -17- -29-

				1	-TOTAL		1CI	AY	115	[  T)	1		-SAND-			11-COAD	CE E3	4CTTONS		
				CLAY	SILT	GMAZ	FINE	CO3	FINE	COARSE	VE	F	M	•	VC	/ I - CUAR	- UE	IGHT -	(AA)-	( > ZRR)
SAMPLE	HZN	CEPTH	PORIZON	LT	2002	.05	LT	LT	-002	.02	- 05	-10	.25		1					
40.	.10 .	(CM)		.002	05	-2	-0002	-002	02	05	10	- 25	- 50	-1	- 2	-5	20			PCT OF
				t				- PCT	DE (2)	M 13A	11 -	- • 2 )			>	- 00	T 05	-75 <75MM(3	75	KHOLE
									01 12						,	Y- PC	I UP		211->	2215
811127	15	6-10	AP	42.7	8.5	48.8	26.3		0.4	8.1	4 7	17.2	12 6	7 1	5.5					
811122		1C- 34	BI	54.7		37.8			3.7	3.8		14.1	8.2	4.7						
811127		34- 53	821	54.2		38.1			3.3	4.4		15.1	7.9	3.3						
811130		58-156	822	55.7		36.4			4.1	3 9		14.9		-						
811131		196-176	102		13.7				8.2	5.5	8.0		5.6 4.8	3.2						
				5000		1 30 2	3360		0.2	, , ,	0.0	7.1	4.0	109	2.3				18	••
																observation and				
		CRGY TOT	AL EXTR	TOTAL	1 [	ITH-CI	T	IRATIO	VCI AV	LATTED	REDC	1- 0111	r DENS	ITV -	COLE	1-				
		c n	P	5	FX	TRACTA	RIF		15	- 1 I H	TTC -	ETELO	1/3	DVEN	LUCE	FIELD	WAIER	COMIE		
SIMPLE	HIN				FF	AI	9491	CEC	BAD	11	PI					MCIST				KHOLE
'IC.	20.	6A1C AB	34	6031	AC2B	6CZA	6034	801	901	451		4474	CALD	UKT	3015	PG121	948			SOIL
		(	PCT	DE C	7MM = -	0014	0024	901	GOT	964 4	0 4 44	4434	CACC	HIAF	401	484	4810	481C	482 A	401
			PCT	01 12						PUIL	U. Onn	4	1,/11 -	>	CM/CM	<	-PCT I	CF <zmm< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td>CH/CK</td></zmm<>	>	CH/CK
811127	1	1.78 0.1	34		2.5	0.4		6 10	0.27									2		
911123		9.70 C.U							0.25										11.5	
811129		C.52 10.0			2.9	C - 5			0.25										13.5	
811130		C.41 C.0			2.9			0.10											13.3	
811131		0.30 0.0			3.3	0.6		0.09											13.1	
	-	,,,,,			202	4.0		0.93	0.20										15.8	
		- AHACAC	SXTRACTA	DIE PA	SES -I	ACTO-	FYTO	1	-CEC	1	AL	-0455	CA V.	cos A						
		C4 M	i NA		SUM	ITY	Al	SIIM	ALUA -	BASES	CAT	-DA3C	MILL	CACO	MES.		KCL			
SAMPLE	HZN	585A 58						CATS		+ AL	JAI	3011		<2MM	/CH		1N	NAF		RZU
AC.		6N25 6C				6453	6094	5A 3A			501	5C3					CIG	2510	*01k	
											1	D	CT	0610	061			SCLO	BCIF	
										,	•		C1	,					1:5	1:1
811127	1	2.1 1	.5 IR	1.0	4.5	5.4		11.0	7.9			42	58				4.4	7.9	5.0	
811128	2	0.3 r	.6	0.3	1.2	7.4	2.3	10.6	6.0	3.5	66	11	20				3.7	8.3		5.6
811127	3	2.1 3	.7	0.1	0.7	7.2	2.3	8.1	5.5	3.2	72	11	16				3.7	8.4	4.1	4 . T
811132	4	9.1 0	.5		0.2	7.4	2.1	8.3	4.9	3.0	70	îi	18				3.7	15.51.0	4.1	4.6
811131	5	0.1 (		9.3		1.3		9.1	5.7	3.5	71	11	18				3.8	8.4	4.1	4.6
							_ ,,			202			10				310	0.3	4.2	4.7
			P-					(-								MINEDA	CCV -			1
		P-	RETENT	CEC				(-							- 517	V		1		
		ADSORP	CAPCTY	NH4CI						TOTAL AN	ALYSIS	7C3	(	- X-	RAY -	1	(D)	41	TOTAL	nn#
SAMPLE		COEFF	(*)	5A91						K20	Fe		1		<2U -	)	167	U1	PES	PEATH
NG.	*:0.	6S2	PCT	MEQ/10	00G					6Q3A	6C7#		7A 21	7421	7171	7421	747	741	2014	3011
								<-		P	CT		> <- RE	LATIVE	AMOUN	115 ->	(	P(	1	)
				-	,												A CONTRACTOR			-/
511127	1	0.77		5.																
211129	2	0.86		4.								11.11								
811127	3	0.80		3.						0.4	5.9	,	KK 4	GE 1			KK65			
811130	4	0.84		3.	4															
111131	5	0.85		4.	3					0.4	7.0	)	KK 5	GE 2			KK68			

AVALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVED <2PM BASIS

MINERALOGY: KIND OF MINERAL KK KACLINITE GE GOETHITE

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE (\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE.

#### PROFILE 2

# Sample 2. 10-34 cm. B1

The s-matrix is very compact; the plasma fills up most of the spaces between the grains which are dominantly fine and medium sand-sized quartz. The color of the plasma is reddish-yellow.

The plasmic fabric is isotic with local argillasepic. The NRDP is plasmi-porphyric. There is a slight congelic tendency which is only locally expressed. As in Profile R1, the plasma has a waxy appearance.

Runiquartz and fractured quartz grains are common. There are also a few, fractured sesquioxidic concretions. There are very few remnants of roots or other forms of organic matter.

There is practically no plasma separation, but there are few illuviation argillans which occupy less than 1% of the area. The latter are generally thin and moderately well oriented. Many are fragmented.

# Sample 3. 34-58 cm. B21

There is very little difference in the micromorphology of this horizon compared to the overlying horizon (Plate 1c). The only additional, distinct feature is pedotubules which are large and irregular. There is also no change in the amount of illuviation argillans.

# Sample 5. 106-176 cm. IIB2

There is a considerable increase in plasma in this horizon with a corresponding decrease in fine and medium sand-size grains. The color and plasmic fabric of the plasma do not show any marked change. The plasmic fabric is still isotic, and the reddish-brown plasma has a waxy appearance. There are practically no runiquartz or fractured quartz grains in this horizon.

The horizon is characterized by a marked increase in the amount of illuviation argillans (Plate 1d) which occupy about 12% of the area. The argillans are thick, well oriented, but have a grainy aspect. Illuviation has been so intense that many of the finer voids have been plugged up with translocated clay. In some places, former illuviation argillans have been

assimilated into the matrix of the soil material.

#### Interpretation

Profile R2 is very similar to R1 in practically all aspects. As in the previous profile, the horizon with illuvial clay occurs at a depth of 1 m. The top 1 m of the soil is different in some respects and shows evidence of being of transported origin.

This profile is another example of an oxic horizon overlying an argillic horizon. All the micromorphological evidences point to the fact that the argillic horizon is a relict feature, that the cutans are in stages of degradation and do not represent current illuviation features. The material of the IIB2 horizon wherein the argillans are present also have all the oxic properties.

#### Classifications

- Soil Taxonomy: Clayey, kaolinitic, isohyperthermic, Tropeptic Haplustox. With the current proposal of ICOMOX, it will be a Leptic Kurustox.
- 2. FAO: Orthic Ferralsol.

### Discussion (Chairman: M. Ali)

Dr. Schargel recognized the presence of an argillic horizon as the subsurface horizon meets the clay increase requirement. In addition, as the clay is kaolinitic, Soil Taxonomy only requires the argillic horizon to have some clay skins at depth and this requirement is also met. So the classification is an Oxic Paleustult. He, however, indicated that there was a degradation of the argillic horizon and that there was a distinct oxic horizon over the argillic. He would prefer the soil to be classified as a Haplustox but with the present definition it will be keyed out as a Paleustult. This view was supported by Comerma. He indicated that the clay increase is an important feature and should be brought out at the great group level as an Argiustox. The chairman of ICOMOX pointed out that the intent of the new great group—Kurustox—is the same and probably the term 'Argi' may be more appropriate than 'Kuric.'

Dr. Moormann explained that the soil does not fit the concept of the 'kandi' taxa and preferred the soil to be an Oxisol.

Dr. Tavernier disagreed with the reasons given by Schargel for his classification. He indicated that to classify the soil, one has to use the key and as the Oxisols are keyed out earlier, the soil is an Oxisol. Only if the argillic horizon lay over the oxic horizon, would the soil be keyed out as an Ultisol.

Dr. Van Wambeke pointed out that the definition of the oxic horizon reads, 'exclusive of an argillic horizon' which implies that a horizon cannot be an argillic and oxic at the same time. If you accept an argillic, you would have to indicate where it starts and if it starts at about 40 cm, you can forget the oxic horizon. Dr. Eswaran explained that this has really created difficulties in applying the system and for that reason, in the ICOMOX proposal, the phrase 'exclusive of an argillic horizon' has been dropped from the definition of the oxic horizon.

Dr. Frankart presented the geomorphic evolution of the landscape and added that the argillic horizon with clay skins in the lower part of the profile is relict. The profile has been truncated and new material added to the top. The 'polyedres or pedovites' in the lower part of the soil are indications that that material is transported. The pedovites may be fragments of saprolitic or argillic materials which have been compacted and rounded during transport. They act as stones in the soils where quartz or lateritic gravel is absent. Dr. Bennema thought that more attention must be given to termites and he preferred to attribute the origin of the surface mantle to biogenetic action.

The Rwandese colleagues considered that the potential of the soil is similar to that of Profile 1.

INEAC classification (Sys):

Order: Kaolisol

Suborder: Hygro-xero Kaolisol
Group: Hygro-xero Ferralsol
Subgroup: Intergrade Ferrisol

Family: clayey

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 3

Classification: Ferrisol/Sol Recent Tropicaux (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Gitarama, commune Tambwe, secteur Munini,

colline Nyinya, 50 m to the west of the main road

Kigali-Butare, 68 km from Kigali.

Physiography: hilly landscape, dissection of a former erosion surface,

average slope 30%, average difference between tops and large valleys 1,100 m, presence of higher ridges of

quartzite; many shallow soils with gravelly texture and

stoneline and sombric horizon.

Topography: convex slope of 10% west-facing, alt. 1,700 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Aw3, dry season of 3 months; annual rainfall 1,100 mm;

mean temperature 18°C.

Vegetation: pastureland (fallow) with Brachyaria sp., Digitaria sp.,

Sporobolus pyramidalis, Monechma subsessile.

Parent material: granite with frequent quartz and feldspar veins, some

laterization.

Limitations affecting

plant growth: high gravel content, stone-lines, depth of soil,

K-deficiency; crops in the neighborhood are of medium

quality (cassave, maize, beans, sweet potato)

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R3,1	A1	0-34	dark brown (7.5YR4/3); sandy clay; some
			quartz pebbles (F 10%), very small flakes

No. soil Horizon sample	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
		of mica; moist; moderate fine and medium crumb structure, friable; many fine roots; clear regular transition,
R3,2 A3	34-50	dark reddish-brown (5YR2.5/2); clay, some quartz pebbles (F 15%), very small flakes of mica; moist; moderate medium subangular blocky, some coatings; firm; holes of termites; common fine roots; undulating abrupt transition,
R3,3 IIA11	50-84	heterogenous color, color of matrix dark reddish-brown (5YR2.5/2), large spots (F 5 cm) of black color (5YR2.5/1.5) covering 40% of the whole; stone-like very gravelly (quartz, feldspar) clay, some mica; moist; weak medium subangular blocky, firm; some coatings few fine roots; wavy clear boundary,
R3,4 IIA12	84-120	heterogenous color, matrix of black (5YR2.5/1.5), shots covering 20% of 5YR2.5/2 and others of weathered rock are yellowish-red (5YR4/6), coatings of 5YR2.5/1; gravelly clay, some mica; moderate medium angular and subangular blocky structure, moist; firm; many coatings; some irregular hard blocks from few mm to 5 cm are weathering granite fragments coated with very black skins; few fine roots; wavy gradual transition,
R3,5 IIC1	120-148	as R3,4 but with 50% weathered rock fragments

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R3,6	IIC2	148-198	heterogenous color, soil is dark reddish-brown (5YR2.5/2) and weathered
			rock fragments are reddish-yellow
			(5YR6/6); clay between rock fragments;
			moist; many coatings on these fragments;
			few fine roots, one big root.

- P.S. In R3,1 a pebble of 3 cm of quartz
  In R3,2 some charcoal fragments
  In R3,3 presence of crack filled in with R3,2 material where higher concentration of roots
- -- Samples for micromorphology: R3,2 between 8 and 14 cm
  R3,3 between 102 and 108 cm
  R3,6 between 152 and 150 cm
- -- Sample for pot trials: R3

SAMPLES AS: FERPISOL

\$ 91F1-CO: - R3

SAMPLE NCS. 8191132 - 1137

DATE HAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

GENERAL METHODS 1814, 241, 28

-1-- -/-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -4-- -7-- -P-- -7-- -1C- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -17- -20-NC. NO. (CY) 46 --50 --36 --37 --37 --3.0 8.7 3.4 7.2 2.7 4.8 3.6 5.3 4.1 6.0 11.2 12.6 5.6 7.6 10.2 14.1 --20.5 --22.4 --15.3 --14.1 --12.5 9.7 4.9 4.7 13.0 12.0 7.2 1C.5 11.6 7.1 3.1 3.7 4.5 4.7 28.4 22.1 47.5 31.5 15.1 53.4 48.7 10.9 40.4 48.5 15.0 36.5 42.7 16.3 41.9 15 0- 34 25 34- 50 35 50- 84 45 84-120 55 120-163 A1 A3 2A11 2A12 2C1 14.2 == --811132 811133 811134 36.7 32.2 29.0 811135 811137 CRSN TCTAL EXTR TOTAL (- - DITH-CIT - -)(RATIO/CLAY)(ATTERBERG II- BULK DENSITY -) COLE (- - -WATER CONTENT - -) MRD

G N P S EXTRACTABLE 15 - LIMITS - FIELD 1/3 OVEN WHOLE FIELD 1/10 1/3 15 WHOLE

FE AL MN CEC BAR LL PI MCIST BAP DRY SUIL MOIST BAR BAP BAR SUIL

GALC 6D3A 6R3A 6C2D 6G7A 6D2A POL BOL 4F1 4F 4A3A 4A1D 4A1H 4D1 4B4 4C1C 4C1C 4B2A 4C1

C- - - - - PCT DF <2MM - - - -> CM/CM - - - PCT DF <2MM - - -> CM/CM SAMPLE NC. 9.6 1 1.47 0.111 2 1.12 0.075 3 1.67 0.060 4 1.00 0.051 5 0.68 0.046 6 0.38 0.029 0.8 0.7 1.4 10.4 14.0 14.4 13.1 811132 C.3 C.4 C.4 C.3 0.26 0.33 0.27 0.27 0.24 0.30 811133 811135 811137 (- NPAGAC EXTRACTABLE BASES -) ACID- EXTR (- - - CEC - - -) AL -BASE SAT- CO3 AS RES.

CA NG NA K SUM ITY AL SUM NH4- BASES SAT SUM NH4 CACO3 CHMS

CAN SUBS SESA 505A RASES

CATS OAC + AL CAC < 24M / CM

CATS OAC + AL CAC + AL C BC1F BC1F 1:2 1:1 8C1G 3C1C SAMPLE - - -MEG / 100 G 4.4 4.2 4.4 4.5 4.5 5.1 5.0 5.2 5.4 5.4 8.2 29 47 24 14 2.7 8.6 1.7 9.8 5.3 12.8 5.7 7.6 4.5 7.9 3.5 3.4 3.9 3.7 7.0 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 1.1 11.3 1.8 11.7 1.7 18.1 6.9 15.3 1.6 12.5 24 16 29 37 37 3.8 3.9 4.0 2.1 1.5 4.4 4.6 3.5 0.5 0.3 0.8 1.6 811132 8.1 13.3 11.4 8.7 8.6 8.7 8.7 TR T? 811134 811135 5.6 P-RETENT CEC CAPCTY (\*) PCT NH4CL 5A9B ADSORP COEFF SAMPLE MEQ/100G NC. 5.7 0.93 811127 811133 KK 5 PI 2 GE 1 KKAA 1.1 6.8 0.72 0.99 0.72 811134 811135 0.69 KY 5 PI 1 GE 1 0.8

A INLYSES: S= ALL CA SIEVED COMM BASIS

MIMERALEGY: KIND OF MINERAL KK KACLIMITE MI MICA GE GOETHITE

6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ADUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE RELATIVE AMOUNT

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE.

#### PROFILE 3

## Sample 1. 0-34 cm. A1

The organic matter stained, brownish colored plasma is present as aggregates between the many coarse and very coarse sand-sized grains of quartz. The other dominant minerals are plagioclases, microcline, and fine flakes of biotite and muscovites. The NRDP is grani-porphyric.

The plasmic fabric is argillasepic, skel-insepic. The feldspar grains are slightly altered. The quartz does not show any fracturing, and runiquartz is absent.

## Sample 4. 86-120 cm. IIB2

The s-matrix differs from the previous sample in having a much higher amount of very coarse sand-size quartz grains and also a much higher amount of plasma. The color of the plasma is yellowish-brown, and the plasmic fabric is argillasepic, skel-omnisepic. There is a decrease in the amount of feldspars, but there is a marked increase in micas which are also larger in size.

The horizon also differs in that it has a high amount of translocation clay as argillans. The argillans, which are well oriented and thick (Plate 2a), occupy about 9% of the area. Some voids are completely filled in with translocated clay (Plate 2a) forming papules.

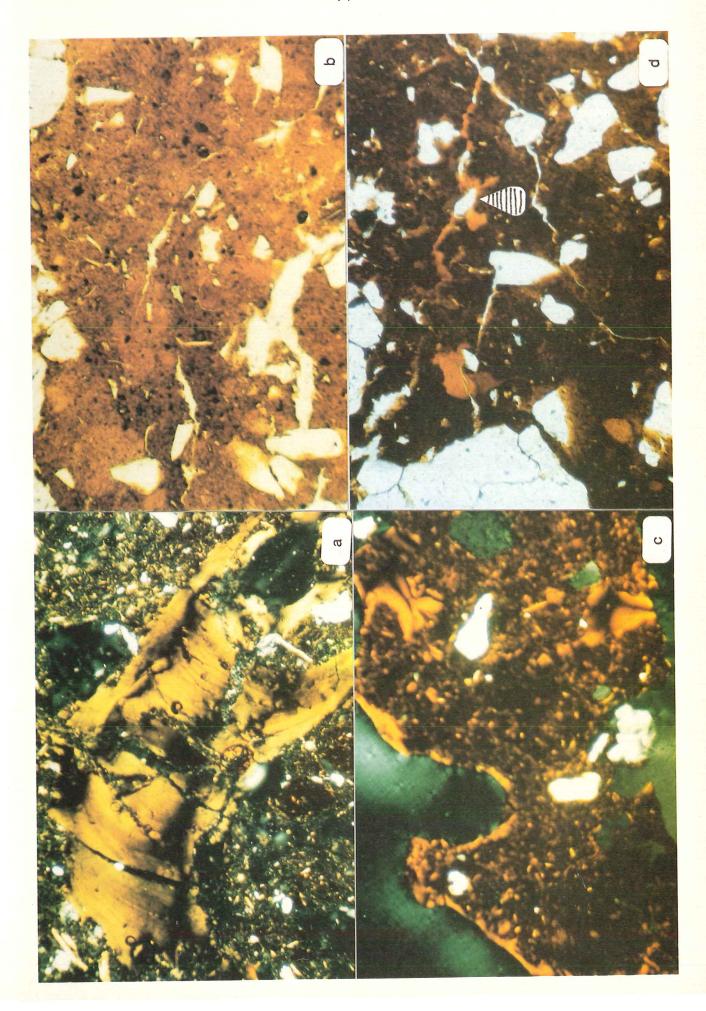
## Sample 6. 148-198 cm. C&R

The s-matrix of this saprolite horizon is composed of coarse and very coarse sand size grains of quartz and feldspars with plasma filling the interstices. Much of the plasma is illuvial clays and occupies about 22% of the total area of the thin-section. The argillans are extremely well oriented and very thick.

## Interpretation

The morphology of the quartz grains in the soil indicate a lithologic discontinuity at about 50 cm depth. The rest of the profile seems to have developed  $in\ situ$ .

71 Plate 2



Clay translocation is one of the most important processes taking place in the soil. The nature of the argillans clearly indicate that it is a current process. Much of the clay in the surface horizons has been translocated. The site of maximum accumulation is not the B horizon but rather the C horizon and even the saprolite. Though no evidence can be given to confirm it, it appears that both the A and B horizons are losing clay through eluviation which accumulates in the C horizon. The amount accumulating the B horizon is much less than in the C.

This profile illustrates:

- (a) A soil with a well-developed argillic horizon
- (b) A soil where clay translocation and accumulation are current processes.

### Classifications

- Soil Taxonomy: Fine-skeletal, kaolinitic, isothermic Ultic Tropudalf.
- 2. FAO: Humic Acrisol.

## Discussion (Chairman: E. Schlichting)

The initial discussions centered around the climate. The soil moisture regime was considered to be udic marginal to ustic. The need for a good assessment of the SMR at the site was stressed. It was also indicated that the SMR will vary with the slope, with the soils on the steeper slopes having an ustic SMR while those on the more gentle slopes being udic. Dr. Arnold explained that this would be the correct way to spply SMR in Soil Taxonomy, though due to absence of data, this approach is not always followed.

There was good concurrence on the presence of the argillic and few disagreements to classifying the soil as an Alfisol. The sombric horizon, though evident in the field by the slightly spotted nature, could not be established with the analytical data. Presence of litho-logical discontinuities and buried A horizons were speculated.

The chairman of ICOMLAC pointed out that the soil has a kandic horizon with the upper boundary at 40 cm. The soil could then be classi-

fied as a Kanhapludalf. The actual classification would depend on the presence of a sombric horizon. As the sombri- great groups key out earlier, the soil might be classified as a Sombriudalf and could belong to a kandic or orthoxic subgroup. Schargel felt that the sombric features, in this profile, could serve as a series criteria.

The INEAC classification (Sys) is:

Order:

Kaolisols

Suborder:

Xero Kaolisol (Humifere)

Group:

Xero Ferrisol with dark horizon

Great group: intergrade to Brown Tropical Soil

Family:

clayey on shist

Dr. Sys added that he would like to classify the soil as a Sombrihumoxic Tropustalf. (There was some disagreement on the moisture regime. Dr. Sombroek insisted that actual measurements must be made.)

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 4

Classification: Ferralsol/Ferrisol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Gikongor, commune Mubuga, secteur Kiebeho,

colline Munge, agricultural demonstration center, 5 m

to the southwest of the road to Mata, 50 m from the inter-

section of that road with the road Butare-Kibeho, 24 km

from Butare.

Physiography: very hilly landscape, average slope 45%, average difference

between small tops and valleys often with peat 150 m, many

convex slopes.

Topography: southwest facing slope of 27%; altitude 1,770 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Cw3, mean temperature 17.9°C; annual rainfall 1,435 mm

Vegetation: grassland of Eragrostis blepharoglumis and Exotheca

abyssinica.

Parent material: granite associated with shales.

Limitations affecting

plant growth: high acidity and Al-content, low nutrient status.

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R4,1	A11	0-15	dark reddish-brown (6YR3/3); clay; moist;
			weak fine crumb structure, very friable;
			very many fine roots; smooth gradual
			transition.

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R4,2	A12	15-35	dark reddish-brown (6YR3/3); clay, moist; very weak fine crumb structure, very friable with some massive blocks up to 5 cm; many fine roots; smooth clear transition,
R4,3	АЗ	35-48	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/3), some streaks of 6YR3/3; clay, visible bleached sand grains; weak fine and medium subangular blocky, friable with some massive blocks; many fine roots; smooth clear boundary,
R4,4	B21	48-72	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4), some streaks of 6YR3/3; clay; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure, friable, some rare coatings in the pores made by termites; common fine roots; smooth gradual transition,
R4,5	I-IIB22	72-118	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4), some streaks of (6YR3/3); clay; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure, some rare coatings, friable, presence of some charcoal and some hardened angular and subangular blocks of variable size and color of 2.5YR3/4; few fine roots; wavy clear boundary,
R4,6	IIA2	118-153	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/2), with hardened blocks of 2.5YR3/6 and streaks of 5YR3/4; clay; moist; weak fine and medium sub-angular blocky structure, friable, some rare coatings on the hardened blocks; few fine roots; smooth clear boundary,

No.		Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R4,7		IIB2	153–180	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/6), some blocks of 2.5YR 3/6 and some streaks of 5YR3/2; clay; moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky, friable, some rare coatings in the pores; few fine roots; smooth clear
				boundary,
R4,8		IIIC	180-230	dark reddish-brown (2.5YR3/4); fine clay; moist; moderate fine subangular and angular blocky structure, firm; presence of many subangular hardened blocks with heterogenous color at the inside (yellow and black streaks often in concentric rings); some coatings especially in the pores; some rare streaks of 5YR3/2); very few fine roots.
	Samples	s for mic	romorphology:	R4,2 between 20 and 23 cm R4,4 between 50 and 53 cm R4,5 between 92 and 95 cm with hardened block R4,6 between 132 and 135 cm R4,8 between 210 and 213 cm
	Sample	for pot	trials:	R4

SAMPLED AS: FERRISOL

S 81FN-007 - 84

SAMPLE NOS. 81P1138 - 1145

DATE MAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSEQUATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

RWANCA
GENERAL METHODS 1814, 2A1, 28

	GENE	-1									-10-										
SAMPLE 10.						JATOT	1	1CL	AY1	151	LT) ( COARSE .02 C5 M (3A)	0 0 0		-ZAMI)-			1-CUA	UE PA	CHI	111111-1	MT
811130 811139 811140 911141 811142 811143 811144 811145	35 45 55 65 75 05	C- 1 15- 3 35- 4 48- 7 72-11 119-15 153-18 180-23	5 9 2 1 8 2 1 3 2 1 7 3 7 7	A11 A12 A3 B21 B22 A1 B22 C	39.5 43.8 45.9 49.7 47.7 23.4 42.2 50.2	7.7 8.7 8.2 1C.5 12.8 21.4 8.1 7.4	52.8 47.5 45.9 39.6 39.5 55.2 49.7 42.4	19.6 19.4 21.3 22.0 2C.7 1C.0 18.6 25.1		5.2 5.6 6.0 8.0 9.3 12.6 5.0	2.5 3.1 2.2 2.5 3.5 9.8 3.1 2.9	3.6 3.7 3.8 4.6 4.4 9.8 4.7 4.2	14.5 13.0 13.2 12.2 11.3 15.6 15.7	18.6 16.5 15.0 11.3 11.6 14.6 15.1 12.5	12.2 11.0 10.7 8.3 9.0 10.9 16.5 9.5	3.9 3.3 3.2 3.2 3.2 4.3 3.5 4.1	00			49 44 42 35 35 45 45 45	
SAMPLE NO.		GRGN T	CTAL N	EXTR	TOTAL S 6R3A	FE 6C2B	OTH-CI TRACTA AL 6G7A	T) BLE MN 6D2A	CEC OD1	J/CLAY)	- LIP	ITS -	FIELD	1/3 BAR	DRY 6A1H	WHOLE SOIL	FIELD MOIST 484	1/10	1/3 9AR 481C	15 BAR 4824	SOIL 4C1
811138 811139 811140 811141 811142 811143 811144 811145	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	3.08 C 2.42 C 1.99 0 1.43 C 1.21 C 2.05 C C.67 G	.140 .123 .117 .103 .129 .053			3.6 3.8 4.0 4.0 3.8 3.5	0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 1.1 0.7		0.28 0.25 0.20 0.21 0.61 0.15	0.37 0.34 0.33 0.34 0.37 0.70 0.32										14.5 15.0 16.8 17.5 16.4 13.6	
SAMPLE NO.	HZN	CA 5054	10 EX 10 5354	TRACTA NA 585A	BLE 87 K 5854	SES -	ITY	- EXTR	HUZ STAD	NH4-	) BASES + AL 5A3B	SAT	50 3	NH4 OAC 5C1	CACO <2MM 6E1G	3 CH#S /C# 8F1		KCL IN 8CIG	NAF	CACL 2 .OIM BC1F 1:2	H20 8C1F 1:1
811138 811139 811140 811141 811142 811143 811144	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0.3 C.3 C.3 C.2 O.2 C.1	Col TR TR TR TR TR TR TR	IR IR IR	0.1 12 13 14 15 17	0.5 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.2 0.1	19.0 20.3 10.3 17.1 17.1	3.7 4.1 3.8 3.6 3.6 4.1 2.5	19.5 20.7 18.6 17.3 18.5 27.4	12.1 12.2 11.3 1C.1 17.2 14.3	4.4 4.5 4.1 3.8 3.8 4.2 2.6	89	3 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4 3 3 2 2 1				3.8 3.8 3.9 3.9 4.0 3.8 3.8	9.3 9.6 9.7 7.7 10.6	4 · l 4 · l 4 · l 4 · l 4 · l 4 · l 4 · C	4.5 4.7 4.6 4.7 4.7
SAPPLE NO.	HZN	ÀDS COE	ORP	P- RETENT CAPCT (*) PCT	T Ý N	CEC H4CL 5A9B Q/100G				(	TOTAL A	NALYSI:	5 7C3	(	- X	CL -RAY - <2U -	-MINER	)(0 -)(<	1 TA 1 2U 1	TOTA RES	L DOM WEATH 781A
811136 811139 811140 811141 811142 811143 811144	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0. 0. 0. 0.	.89 .94 .94 .95 .96 .92	46 55 52 52 45 61 31		6.1 6.4 6.0 5.6 6.0 6.1 4.2 4.1					0.4		7.5			HE 1		KK74			

AMALYSES: S= ALL CA SIEVEC <2PM BASIS

PINERALCGY: KINC CF MINERAL KK KAOLINITE GE GGETHITE HE HEMATITE MI MICA CL CHLORITE

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

<sup>(\*)</sup> NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE.

#### PROFILE 4

## Sample 2. 15-35 cm. A12

The s-matrix is very porous and is generally reddish-brown in color. The plasma is packed into granular aggregates. Grains are mainly fine to medium sand-sized quartz with a few coarse sand-sized. A few weathered plagioclases are also present and there are few fine flakes of micas.

The NRDP is porphyric and the plasmic fabric is insepic, argillasepic. Runiquartz is abundant, and many of the larger quartz grains are fractured. There is a very high amount of phytoliths in this horizon.

## Sample 4. 48-72 cm. B21

The s-matrix is more compact than the overlying horizon. The remaining features are similar except that there are markedly fewer coarse sand-sized quartz. There is a higher amount of plasma giving a plasmi-porphyric NRDP.

There is a slightly higher amount of mica flakes and about the same amount of feldspars. The additional feature is the presence of illuviation argillans. These are few (2%) and occur as very thin void coatings.

#### Sample 5. 72-118 cm. IIB22

The s-matrix differs from the previous, overlying horizon in two respects. One is the absence of feldspars, though the amount of micas remain the same. There is a slight increase in the amount of illuviation argillans (3%). The argillans are still thin but well oriented, and in addition there are a few papules. The latter are fine voids which are completely infilled with clay. Runiquartz is scarce in this horizon.

## Sample 6. 118-153 cm. IIIA

The s-matrix of this horizon is completely different from the overlying horizons. The color of the plasma is brownish-yellow, and the plasma is arranged as rounded aggregates giving a congelic SRDP. The pellety structure resembles the microstructure of a spodic horizon and even that of andic soil material.

The plasmic fabric is argillasepic, insepic. There are practically no illuviation argillans in the thin-section and all the plasma appears to be in a flocculated state.

Although runiquartz is scarce in the previous, overlying horizon, it is frequent here. The plasma in the fissures of the runiquartz is bright red.

There are no remnants of organic materials in this horizon. Plant remains are scarce, and though the horizon is dark, the black color is due to staining by organic materials.

# Sample 8. 180-250 cm. IIIC

The s-matrix of this horizon is distinctly different from that of sample 6. It is similar to sample 4. The quartz grains are fine to medium size and angular. The color of the s-matrix is reddish-yellow (Plate 2b) and plasmic fabric is argillasepic, omni-sepic. Void argillans are few and thin. Runiquartz formation is evident in this horizon.

### Interpretation

This is a very complex soil; there are several materials lying one above the other and further complicated by several genetic processes.

The discontinuities in the material are evident both in the field and in the thin-sections. Clay translocation has taken place, but expression of the argillic horizon is very poor; the argillans are very thin. Clearly, the soil is a transitional one, showing micromorphological properties of an Inceptisol, Oxisol, and Ultisol.

The micromorphology of the sombric horizon complicates the picture. Due to the absence of detailed studies on other similar horizons, it is not evident if this is typical. The horizon shares micromorphological properties of spodic horizons and andic soil materials. There is no evidence to suggest that this is a buried A horizon, and it appears that the micromorphological properties indicate a genetic reorganization of the soil material. There is obviously a need for a more detailed evaluation. Although phytoliths were observed in the top horizon, these are absent in the sombric horizon. This perhaps points to the fact that it may not be a buried A horizon.

## Classification

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Fine, kaolinitic, isothermic, oxic Humitropept
- 2. FAO: Humic Acrisol

Discussions (Chairman: Dr. F. Colmet-Daage)

After a rather lengthy introduction by the chairman, Professor Sys elaborated on the classification of the soil according to <u>Soil Taxonomy</u>. He recognized the presence of 'broken cutans' and considered the presence of an argillic horizon. The low base saturation and relatively high organic matter places the soil in a Humult. He also indicated the presence of a sombric horizon and consequently, the soil belongs to the Sombrihumult. He then gave the INEAC classification as:

Order: Kaolisols

Suborder: Kaolisols humifere

Group: Humiferous Ferrisol with dark horizon

Subgroup: intergrade to Ferralsol

Family: clayey on shale

Eswaran drew special attention to the sombric horizon. Two features which seem to distinguish the sombric horizon in this profile from the other soils are (a) the greasy, slimy feel in the field and also the loose fluffy consistence and (b) the microfabric which resembles an andic or spodic material. There seems to be some indication that this could be a buried andic material. The NaF pH is above 9.4 which excludes andic materials but the indications are that it was derived from andic materials. If we consider this horizon as a sombric horizon, we have to permit some of these field and laboratory properties.

Since there is no agreement on the sombric horizon, Moormann indicated that an alternative was to classify it as a Palehumult. He discounted the probability of the soil having a kandic horizon. He also considered the soil to be layered with buried horizons. As evidence of clay movement was poor, he preferred to discount the presence of an argillic horizon. Instead, he only considered the upper part of the soil and identified a cambic horizon, and classified it as an Oxic Humitropept. There was some agreement to this last classification.

INEAC classification (Sys):

Order: Kaolisol

Suborder: Kaolisol humifere

Group: with dark horizon

Subgroup: intergrade Ferralsol

Family: clayey

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 5

Classification: Ferralsol/Ferrisol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Butare, commune Mbazi, secteur Mbazi, colline

Mbazi; 10 m to the west of the main road Kigali-Butare,

4 km from Butare.

Physiography: hilly landscape with large plateaus on which ironstone

occurs, large valleys with hydromorphic soils sometimes

peaty; average slope 30%; average difference between

hilltops and valley bottoms 80 m.

Topography: west facing slope of 20%; altitude 1,710 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Aw3, mean annual temperature 11.1°C; mean annual rainfall,

1,171 mm; mean annual soil temperature at 50 cm 22.2°C.

Vegetation: grassland with some Eucalyptus sp., Digitaria sp.,

Brachyaria sp.; Monechma subsessile.

Parent material: granite associated with migmatite and shales.

Limitations affecting

plant growth: low nutrient status.

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R5,1	A1	0-25	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4); clay; moist;
			weak medium crumb structure; friable;
* 1			some massive blocks of variable size up to
			5 cm; many chitinous grains of biologic
			origin; some rare coatings; many fine
			roots; smooth gradual boundary,

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R5,2	В2	25-60	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4); clay, some charcoal; moderate medium angular and sub-angular blocky structure, friable; some rare coatings; many fine roots; irregular clear boundary,
R5,3	B22	60-86	as R5,2 but dark red (4YR3/6),
R5,4	IIB	86-108	dark reddish-brown (4YR3/3); clay; weak fine and medium subangular blocky struc- ture with some hardened angular and sub- angular blocks of variable size (F 2 cm) very dusky red (4YR2/2); friable; many fine roots; irregular gradual boundary,
R5,5	IIIA1	108–137	very dusky red (4YR2.5/3); clay, some charcoal; moist; moderate fine and medium angular blocky structure, firm; common fine roots; irregular gradual boundary,
R5,6	IIIC1	137–175	dusky red (2.5YR3/3), several streaks of 4YR2.5/3; (fine) clay; moist; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure, very firm; presence of many hardened blocks of 2.5YR3/6; many coatings; few fine roots; smooth gradual boundary.
Samp	les for mid	eromorphology:	R5,1 between 10 and 13 cm R5,3 between 63 and 66 cm R5,5 between 108 and 111 cm R5,6 between 153 and 156 cm
Samp	le for pot	trials:	R5

SAMPLED AS:

RHAVEA

S BIFN-CCC - P5

SAMPLE NOS. 8191146 - 1151 DATE MAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEGRASKA

GENERAL METHODS 1814, 241, 28

-1-- -2-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -5-- -5-- -7-- -8-- -7-- -10- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -19- -20-

										-					-1)-	-			•	
				(	-TOTAL	)	(C	AY	151	ILT)	(		-SAND-			) (-COA	RSE FR	ACTIONS		1 ( > 2 H
				CLAY	SILT	SAND	FINE	C03	FINE	COARSE	VF	F	h	C	VC	- 4	WE	IGHT -		WT
SAMPLE	HIN	CEPTH	HOR (ZCN	LT	*0.05		LT	LT		.C2				. 5	1	2	5	20	.1-	PCT
NO.	:10 •	(CH)		.002	05	-2	.CCO2	.002	02	05	10	25	50	-1	-2	-5	-2C	-75	75	WHOL
				<				- PCT	OF <21	'H (3A	1)				>	<- P	CT OF	<75MH(	3811->	108
311146	15			51.0		38.4			6.8	3.0	4.1	12.0	12.0	7.6	2.7				34	••
811147	-	25- 60	051	51.8	9.5	38.7	28.7		5.9	3.6	4.1	11.7	10.5	7.9	4.5				35	
B11148		60- 96	B22	55.4					5.4	3.1	4.1	10.3	9.2	9.2	3.3				32	
811147		96-169	201	56.5					5.9	3.1	4.0	9.8	8.8	7.1	4.8				30	-
811150		100-137	571	50.4		32.2			4.2	3.2	3.5	7.2	7.7	5.7	6.1				29	0-
111151	65	137-175	201	86.8	6.3	26.7	36.5		5.0	1.3	2.7	7.4	6.7	4.6	5.5				24	
		CKGN 10	TAL EXTR	S	( C	TRACTA	BLE	(RATIC	15	- LIP	ITS -	FIELD	K DENS 1/3	DVEN	COFE	FIFLD	-WATER	CONTE		WHOL
SAMPLE	HZM				FE	AL	MN	CEC	BAR	LL	PI	MOIST				MOIST				SOI
NO.			334	6R3A	60.28				801		4F			4A1H		484		481C	- 1000	401
			PC															OF <2M		
811146	1	2.24 0.	162		3.4	0.6		0.24	0.30										15.6	
811147	2	1.58 0.	109		3.3	C.6		0.22	0.29										14.9	
811148	3	1.75 0.	198		3.6	0.5			0.29										15.3	
811149	4	1.17 G.	176		3.7	0.6		0.22											16.1	
811150	5	1.27 C.	:70		3.7	C.6		0.24	0.28										16.8	
311151	5	0.68 3.6	.00		4.1	0.7		0.16	0.29										19.5	
			C EXTRACTA		20h 7262 -1		AL			BASES							KCL	NAF	CACL 2	
SAMPLE	11211	5854 56	354 5854	585A	RASES		-	CATS	DAC		5 10	10.00	DAC	C2MM	/CH		111	.,	.CIM	
NC.	NC.	6N2E 6	85 db 350	6029		6H5A	6G 9A	54 3A	SARB	5A3B	5G1	5C3	5 C1	6E1G	8E1		8C1G	8010	8C1F	
		<			-MEG /	100 G				>	<	P	T	>					1:2	
811145	1		1.1 C.1	0.1		16.7		17.4		4.7	95	4	6				3.8	8.6	4.0	4.1
811147	2	2.4	IS IS	TP.		15.5	3.8	15.9		4.2	90	3	4				3.4	9.2	4.1	4.8
811148	3	1.7	TR TR	1.5		12.7	2.8	14.6		4.7	60	13	17					7.1	4.2	4.
811149	4		.1 TR	TR	4.0	12.9	2.1	16.9		6.1	34	24	31				3.8	8.8	4.3	4.1
811150	5		:-1	TR		13.5		18.2		6.6	27	26	32				3.9	9.0	4.3	5.1
811151	6	3.8 (	.2 TR	13	4.0	16.1	1.5	16.1	10.4	5.5	27	56	38				3.9	8.9	4.4	5.1
			P-																	
		P-	RETENT	C	EC				(						- (1)	AY -		)		1
		ADSORP			4CL					TOTAL A	NALYSIS	703		- Y-	RAY -		11D	141	TOTAL	DOM
SAMPLE	HZN	COEFF	(*)	5A	9B					K20	Fe	, 05			(21) -		110	U)	DEC	LOUM
NO.	NO.	652	PCT	MEQ/	100G					603A	6C7.	Α	7421	7.4.2.1	7421	7 4 2 1	713	7 4 3	7 D 1 A	7912
									<		PCT	>	<- SE	LATIVE	AMOUN	175 ->	<	P	CT -	>
811146	1	0.92		7																
811147	2	0.95			.9					0.9	6.	7	KK 4	CL 1	GE 1		KK59			
811148	3	0.94			.4															
811149	4	0.93		7																
		0.93		8	.5															
811150	6	0.91			.5					0.9	6.			MI 2						

AMALYSES: S= ALL CA SIEVEC <2PM BASIS

MINERALOGY: KIND OF MINERAL KK KACLINITE OL CHLORITE GE GOETHITE MI MICA

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE.

#### PROFILE 5

# Sample 1. 0-25 cm. Al horizon

The s-matrix is very compact and has a grani-plasmic NRDP. The color of the plasma is brownish-yellow with heavy staining by organic matter. The plasmic fabric is insepic-argillasepic. Grains are mainly quartz with few, fine muscovite flakes. Voids are mainly root channels and are not interconnected.

Biological activity is high. There are a few aggro-tubules and faecal pellets. Few, undecomposed plant remains are also present. Phytoliths are rare. Other pedological features are not well expressed.

# Sample 3. 60-86 cm. B22 horizon

There is practically no increase in the amount of plasma in this horizon and the NRDP is still grani-plasmic. The plasmic fabric is argillasepicinsepic, and there are fewer muscovite flakes. The most interesting feature of this horizon is the presence of illuviation argillans which occupy about 8% of the area. Plate 2c shows an example of a ped-argillan. The cutans are thick and well oriented. Clay illuviation has also filled up the finer voids to form papules and examples of this can be seen on the right hand side of Plate 2c.

# Sample 5. 108-137 cm. IIA1 horizon

This is a sample of the sombric horizon. Plate 2d is a parallel light micrograph of this horizon. The plasma is dark brownish to black. The yellow parts of the micrograph (arrow) are the illuviation argillans.

The plasma is not uniformly black. In some places, it tends to appear diffuse, as for example around the quartz grains. Although enriched with organic matter, there is no modification of the s-matrix such as aggregation of the plasma. There are also no relicts of partially decomposed organic remains such as plant roots or phytoliths to suggest that this could be a buried A horizon.

The illuviation argillans are slightly enriched with organic matter. They are also not well oriented and have a waxy appearance. This suggests that the cutans in this horizon are relicts. This is evident when they are compared with the cutans in the B2 horizon.

### Interpretation

This is a complex soil and the interpretation given below should be considered as a first approximation.

The sombric horizon does not show any property to indicate that it is a buried horizon. There are discontinuities in the material which complicates the genetic history of the soil. The irregular staining of the organic matter indicates or suggests that the organic colloid has diffused into the matrix. Simultaneously, there was illuviation of clay to form the waxy argillans. The staining of the argillans is not to the same extent as the matrix of the soil, indicating that the argillans were formed at the last phase of sombric horizon formation.

The maximum clay accumulation which can be attributed to the present-day clay illuviation is the zone between 50 and 100 cm. This is considered as a new generation of translocation. The argillans above the sombric are not stained with organic matter. Indirectly, it suggests that if the sombric horizon is a genetic horizon, it is not forming today in this profile.

#### Classifications

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Fine, kaolinitic, isotheric, Humoxic Sombrihumult
- 2. FAO: Humic Ferralsol

# <u>Discussion</u> (Chairman: Juan Comerma)

The first major item of discussion was the need and importance of correcting for CEC according to the content of organic matter. Dr. Bennema considered that the definition of the oxic horizon should be based on the CEC after correction for the contribution by organic matter. He offered his procedure for making such a correction. The Chairman of ICOMOX explained that the concept of the oxic horizon is one of low CEC, irrespective of the

origin of CEC. Dr. Sys disagreed and indicated that the concept was one of weathering stage and this can be masked by the organic matter. Schargel pointed out that the CEC of organic matter is a function of several factors including humification stage and that no single value could be allocated to the contribution of organic matter for the correction. The chairman closed the discussion and requested members to put their ideas in writing and submit them to the respective ICOMS.

The origin of the sombric horizon was much debated. Dr. Frankart indicated that there was sufficient evidence to suggest an illuvial origin while Dr. Neel was convinced that many were depositional or buried A horizons. Dr. Neel also discussed the different forms of the horizon and indicated the possibility of a soil having multiple sombric horizons. It was agreed that there was a need for more detailed studies on such soils and it was recommended that SMSS explore such a project.

From the point of view of the use of the sombric horizon in <u>Soil</u>

Taxonomy, there was also much debate. Many felt that there was sufficient morphological expression for it to be considered as a diagnostic horizon despite its origin and genesis. Others felt that it was a buried horizon and that the pedon should be classified according to the rules governing buried soils.

As in the other similar soils of the tour, everybody agreed that a geomorphic evaluation of the soils was necessary in order to explain the genesis of the soils. Dr. Arnold presented a hypothesis of at least three discontinuities in the pedon.

Finally Dr. Spain presented some ideas on the main soil management practices. He stressed the low base saturation which required liming and suggested deep liming to establish a good root proliferation. He pointed out the higher amount of roots in the sombric horizon and stated that this is trying to tell us something about the beneficial effects of this horizon.

The INEAC classification (Sys) is:

Order: Kaolisol

Suborder: Humiferous Kaolisol

Group: Dark horizon humiferous Ferralsol

Great group: intergrade to Ferrisol

Family: clayey from shales and granite

#### RWANDA

## Profile R 6

Classification: Sol Brun Tropicaux (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Ruhengeri, commune Kigombe, secteur Kabaya,

colline Kabaya; PNAP center for potato selection in

town of Ruhengeri.

Physiography: lava plain with strong microrelief dissected by inter-

mittent rivers.

Topography: lava plain, at 30 m from a river; altitude 1,830 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Cw3, mean annual temperature 18.3°C; annual rainfall

1,235 mm

Vegetation: potato field

Parent material: volcanic ash and colluvium from shales

Limitations affecting

plant growth: none

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R6,1	Ap1	0-14	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/2); clay; loam; moist; moderate fine crumb structure, very friable; very many fine roots; smooth clear boundary; probably soil brought in from elsewhere,
R6,2	Ap 2	14-40	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/2); clay, loam; moist; very weak fine crumb structure; loose; some rounded pebbles of 3 to

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
<u>Bampie</u>			5 cm of volcanic origin; very many fine roots; smooth gradual boundary,
R6,3	A3	40-82	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/2); clay loam; some rounded pebbles, 1 stone of 10 cm of volcanic origin, slightly porous, brought in by the river; weak fine subangular blocky structure, very friable; common fine roots; irregular clear boundary,
R6,4	(B21)	82-122	dark brown (10YR3/2.5); clay; moist; mocerate medium subangular blocky structure, friable; presence of tongues of R6,3 materials; a few pebbles of 1 cm; some rare coatings; few fine roots; smooth gradual boundary,
R6,5	(B22)	122-165	idem as R6,4 but without tongues of R6,3 material, presence of some hardened angular blocks, a few rounded pebbles of 1 to 5 cm of volcanic origin.

- P.S. The soil lacks the low density of a typical Andept.
- -- Samples for micromorphology: R6,3 between 50 and 57 cm
  R6,5 between 130 and 137 cm
- -- Sample for pot trials: R6

SAMPLEC AS: SCL GRUN TROPICAL

S 81FH-CCC - R6 SAMPLE NCS. 81P1152 - 1156 DATE MAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATICUAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

RWAPICA

GEMERAL METHODS 1814, ZA1, ZR

		-1	200 0300	-4															
		•	23		-,6-	/	8	-9	-1C-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	-15-	-16-	-17-	-18-	-19-	-20-
				(70	774	-1/6	1 4 4												
				CLAY	SILT SAN	D FINE	COS	E I NE	CDADS	) ( ·		-SAND			11-COA	RSE FR	ACTION	SIMMI-	11>244)
		DEPTH	HORIZON																
NC.	NO.	(CF)		.002 -	. (5 -2	.occ2	.002	C2	05	10	2.25	- 50	-1	1	2	5	20	.1-	PCT OF
				<	(5 -2		- PCT	OF <26	14 (3/	11)				>	(- P	CT OF .	-/5	75	HULE
811152	15	C- 14	AP1												, ,	C1 .5F .	CIDENT	3011-2	2015
811153		14- 40	AP2		0.3 49.			22.1	14.9	13.4	18.3	12.6	7.3	3.3				42	
811154		4C- 82	A 3	10.1 3	8.5 51	4 7 0		23.6	16.7	12.6	15.0	10.8	6.8					-	
811155	45	82-122	821	11.6 3	9.5 48.	9 2.7		24 1	1901	9.6	17.2	12.1	7.9			-		42	-
811156	5 \$	122-165	E22	9.5 3	9.5 4e. 9.3 52.	2 3.3		22.3	16.0	12.4	10.0	12.1	6.4				-		
													7.5				-		
		COUNT FOR	AL FXTR				~~~~			-			90000					-	
																			Man
STABLE	HZ"				EE AL	MM	***	200	- 617	1112 -							1/3	15	MHOLE
::0.	.00	GALC SE	34	6R 34 6	CZB AG7	45.09	801	BAR	451	PI	MO 121	BAR	URY	SOIL	KOIST	BAR	BAR	BAR	SOIL
		(	PCT	OF CZMM		>	1102	901	DCT 4	O AME	4/34	GALD	AAIH	401	484	481C	481C	4BZA	461
										Cann	<	3/11 =	>	CP/CM	<	-PCT C	OF CZMI	4>	CH/CH
811152	1	1.20 0.1	15		1.4 0.	2	1.37	1.09											
811154	2	1 70 1 1	71		1.3 C.	2	1.48											9.6	
811155	4	0.65 7.0	7.1		1.3 %	?	1.23											7.9	
811155	5	U. 31 C.	71 68 72 38		1.6	2	0.89											9.0	
					4 017 1 0		0.94	1.00										9.5	
				RIF BASE									-						
	(	- 314646	EXTRACTA G NE	BLE BASE	S -1 ACIE	- EXTR	1	-CEC	1	AL	-RASE	SAT-	:03 AS	RES.	4444	(	700000	-04	
SAMPLE	HEN	5055 50	54 585A	K St	JM IT	AL	SUM	11440	BASES	SAT	SUM	NHS	CAC 03	CHHS		ECT.	NAF	CACL	20
¥0.	NC.	6825 60	2D 6P2B	602B	262	1601	CAYS	OAC	+ AL	- 7:		DAC	<2H4	/CH		1N		-C1%	neu
		<		H	1 1 1 0	6G9A	3A 3A	5A88	5A3B	5G1	5C3	501	6E1G	BEL		8C1G	BCID	8C1F	BCIF
					.4 / 1.0	.,			>	<	P(	7	>					1:2	1:1
811132		6.6 1	.4 C.1	0.5	3.6 5.6		14.2	10.3			61	0.2					2.1		
811153			.2 C.1	0.7 15	5.C 7.2		22.2				68	35				5.1		6.0	6.2
811154	4	7.1 1			7.3		16.3	12.4			55	73				5.7	8.5	6.2	6.8
811156		5.0 1		0.2			14.0				61 68 55 59	81				5.2	5.5	5 . 6 5 . 8	6.5
011173	,	300 1	.3 0.2	0.4	.9 4.1		11.0	8.9			63	78					8.3		6.6
			P.,				-												-1
			P				(								I Luca .				
		P-	RETENT	CEC			(					-		- CIA	/				1.00
SAMPLE		ADSORP	CAPCTY	NH4CL				TOTAL	ANALYS	IS 7C3			- X-9	BAY -	1	(DF	)	F0741	004
NC.	NC.	COEFF	(*)	5A9B				K20		Fe			(	211	1		: :	C. I AL	
		652	PCT	MEQ/100G				6Q3	10 A	C7A		1011	7021	7 4 2 1	7 4 2 1	792	809	To	
							<		- PCT -	<	>	<- SEF	ATIVE	AMCU'41	'S ->	<	PI	CT	>
811152	1	0.71	25	8.9															-
811153	2	0.73	30	14.1				1.		7.2		ni Z	KH 1	FD I		KHZZ			
911154	3	0.82	29	9.6				1.	1	5.0		1 14	KH 1	FD I					
811155	5	0.86	41	9.2										10 1					
211135	5	0.82	25	8.4				1.	0	7.6		KH Z	2 14	FD 1		KH39			

ANALYSES: S= ALL CR SIEVED COM BASIS

MINERALCGY: KINC OF MINERAL MI MICA KH HALLOYSITE FO FELDSPAR

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE.

#### PROFILE 6

## Sample 3. 40-82 cm. A3 horizon

Under plain light, the s-matrix is dark brownish-black. Identifiable plant remains are few, and much of the organic matter is as complexes or as coatings on the clay. The plasmic fabric is isotic.

The NRDP is grani-plasmic. There is a relatively high amount of plasma which shows a weak tendency to aggregate. Although quartz dominates the grains, there is a significant amount of plagioclase feldspars and augite. In addition there are a few flakes of micas.

# Sample 5. 122-165 cm. B22 horizon

There is practically no change in fabric characteristics as compared to the previous horizon. Plate 3a shows some of the more important features. The very high amounts of plagioclases and the few augites are evident.

No olivines were detected. The plasmic fabric is isotic.

The tendency for the plasma to aggregate may be seen in the micrograph. There is a weak agglutinic SRDP associated with the basic graniplasmic NRDP.

In addition to the single grains, there are also lithorelicts of basalt scattered all over the s-matrix.

### Interpretation

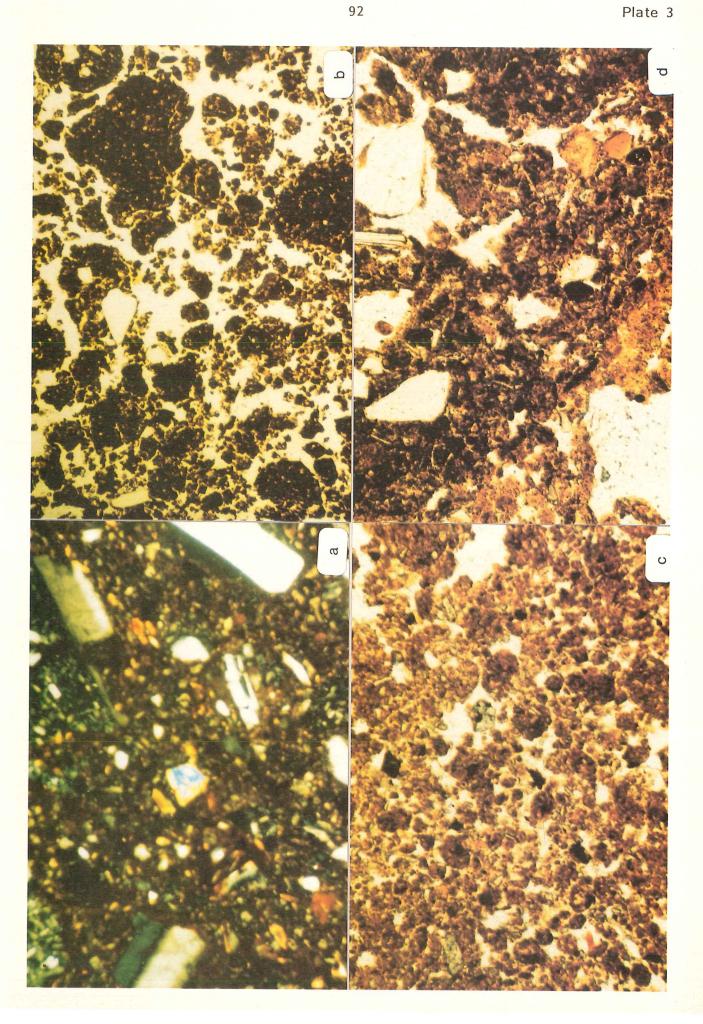
The soil has weak andic properties. The isotic plasmic fabric and the agglutinic SRDP, both of which are weakly expressed, suggest the andic characteristic.

The agglutinic tendency may be related to the very friable consistence of the soil material in the field. Both in the field and in thin-section, the plasma content was considered to be high. The particle-size data only gives 10% clay and this is clearly due to poor dispersion.

## Classifications

## 1. Soil Taxonomy:

The soil keys out to an Inceptisol but does not meet the definition of a Tropept. There is an inconsistency between the key and definition.



If this is ignored, it can be classified as a Fluventic Eutropept.

The present key does not permit Mollisols in iso-temperature regimes. This has been amended and so the classification will be:

Coarse-loamy, mixed, isothermic, cumulic Hapludoll

The Chairman of ICOMAND did not consider that the soil will come out as an Andisol.

2. FAO: Eutric Cambisol

# Discussion (Chairman E.M.T. Awa)

The first point for discussion was the origin of the soil material. Mr. Neel considered that the material is a mixture of riverine alluvium admixed with some ash. The river is just a few hundred meters from here and the presence of micas in the clay fraction points to the alluvial nature.

Dr. Eswaran suggested that the mineralogy class may be siliceous. For the mineralogy family class, it is necessary to consider the 0.02 to 2 mm fraction. The data that is presented refers only to the 0.02 to 0.2 mm fraction. We need to check this prior to the final classification.

Dr. Van der Zaag discussed the fertility aspects of the soil. There is virtually no response to P and in some places the S and Mg levels are low. In many places, the soil depth is shallow and the soil is rocky. This may also be a constraint to use of the soil. In order to have enough depth, bunds are made for potatoes. Yields are usually very good. Disease attack is common, mainly in the form of *Phytopthora*, which is less prevalent at higher elevations. Chemical spraying is not generally practiced.

With respect to P, the native P content is very high but much of it is not available. This is why both potatoes and beans show a good response to P.

INEAC classification (Sys):

Order: Black Tropical soils

Suborder: Non-hydromorphic

Group: Melanic, eutrophic regosol

Subgroup: typic

Family: silty on reworked volcanic ash

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 7

Classification: Andosol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Gisenyi, commune Mutura, secteur Nkora, colline

Nkora, center for multiplication of seed (SSS), 50 m west to the main road Gisenyi-Ruhengeri, 35 km from Ruhengeri.

Physiography: lava plain with very irregular microrelief, generally

shallow soils on lava flows.

Topography: depression between lava flows; altitude 2,350 m

Drainage: moderately well drained

Climate: Cw2, mean annual temperature 14.5°C; annual rainfall

appr. 1,500 mm

Vegatation: fallow of elephant grass: Pennisetum purpureum

Parent material: volcanic ash and lava.

Limitations affecting

plant growth: depth of loose material, P-status.

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R7,1	Ар	0-36	very dark brown (10YR2/2); clay loam, bit smeary; low bulk density; very weak fine crumb structure, loose; moist; many fine roots; smooth gradual boundary,
R7,2	A12	36-64	black (10YR2/1); clay loam, bit smeary; low bulk density; weak fine crumb struc- ture, moist, very friable; a few fine sub- angular, more firm blocks; many fine roots; irregular gradual boundary,

No. s		Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R7,3	A13	64-100	black (10YR2/1); clay loam; smeary; moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure;
			friable; low bulk density; several massive
			blocks and some angular firm blocks, a few
			volcanic fragments; many fine roots; smooth
			abrupt boundary.
100			lava stones of 10 to 50 cm
	Samples for mi	cromorphology:	R7,1 between 10 and 16 cm
			R7,2 between 46 and 52 cm
			R7,3 between 94 and 100 cm
	Sample for pot	trials:	R7

SAMPLED AS: ANECSCL

S ALFN-COC - RT

SAMPLE NOS. 8191157 - 1159

DATE MAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

RWANDA

GENERAL METHODS 1814, 241, 28

		nen		1 4 511																
		-12	3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	-15-	-16-	-17-	-18-	-17-	-20
				1	-TOTAL	)	1C	LAY	115	11 T)	1		-SAND-			11-COA	CC E2	CTION		
				CLAY	SILT	SAND	FINE	C03	FINE	COARSE	VF	F	M	C	VC		- 75	CHT -	- (mm)	11725
MPLE	HZN	CEPTH	HOP IZEN	61	01.02	0()	LI	LI	. CCZ	.02	. 05	-10	.25	. 5	1	2	5	20	1 -	DCT
NC.	40.	(CM)		.002	05	-2	.0002	.002	02	05	10	25	50	-1	-2	-5	-20	- 75	70	HUDI
				<				- PCT	OF <21	M (3A	1)				>	(- P	TOF	TSHMI	2011-5	COL
																		. , 5/11/1	3061-2	301
		2- 36	AP	14.5	71.4	14.1			60.0	11.4	5.6	4.3	1.7	1.3	1.2				Ω	
1150		36- 64	A12	12.8	73.7	13.5			62.7	11.0	3.7	3.8	1.8	2.0	2.2				10	
1159	35	64-100	A13	6.0	79.7	14.1			64.3	15.6	4.9	4.4	2.0	1.4	1.4		94		9	
		ORGN TOT	AL EXTR	TOTAL	( 0	ITH-CI	1	RATIO	I/CLAY!	LATTER	BERG 1	(- BUL	K DENS	ITY -1	COLE	1	WATER	CONTEN	I.T	) HR
		CN	P	2	EX	TRACTA	BLE		15	- LIM	ITS -	FIELD	1/3	CVEN	KHOLE	FIELD	1/10	1/3	15	
MPLE	HILN				FF	Λŧ	N 11	CEC	BAR	11	10	MOICT	DAD	DDV	COLL	MOTET				
NC.	I.C.	641C 68	34	6R 3A	6C 29	637A	6D2A	801	801	4F1	4F	4134	4A10	4A1H	401	484	481C	4BIC		
		<	PCT	OF <2	21114		>			PCT <	C. 4HK	<	G/CC -	>	CH/CM	<	-PCT C	F CZMM	1>	CM/C
1157		15.4 1.7						5.04	2.68										38.9	
1158		15.0 1.5	6.3		3.7 4.5	2.4		5.53											48.9	
1159	3	13.7 1.3	74		4.5	2.7		10.40	7.93										47.6	
		I - NHACAC	EVECACE	01 5 0		4510		,												
		CA M	G NA	IELE BE	1252 -1	ACID-	EXIK	(	-CEC		AL	-BASE	SAT-	CO3 AS	RES.					
MOLE	4711	585A 5R	EA EREA	5054	20%	117	AL	20M	MH4-	BASES	SAT	SUM	NH4	CACO3	CHMS		KCL		CACLZ	H20
fic.	NO.	5854 5R 6N2E 60	D 4030	40 20	BASES	CHEA	4004	CAIS	UAC	FAR			OAC	<2MM	/CH		114		CIN	
	.10.	<	211 OP 28	042.	-MEO /	PCHO	90 JA	DA JA	SABIS	DAJB	561	503	501	6EIG	8E1		8C1C	3010	8C1F	8C1
					-HEG /	1.0 5				>	<	p	CT	>					1:2	1:1
1157	1	29.6 7	.9 C.3	2 5	4C.3	61 1		101.4	77 1								-			
1158		21.3 4					0 6	101.4	73.1	27.4		40	55				4.9	10.6	5.3	
1153		10.1 5		0.7	16 7	77 1	1.0	91.0	63.4	10 5							4.7	10.6	5.0	
	-		., 6.,	0.2	10.1	12.1	1 .0	60.0	02.4	10.3	10	19	27				4.5	11.0	5.1	5.
			P-																	
		P-	RETENT	CF	C			(							C. A	HINEKA	LUGY -			
		ADSORP	CAPCTY	NH4	CT.			(	TOTAL	ANALYSIS	703		(	- v-	DAY		,	)		
MPLF	HZN	COEFF	(*)	5A9					K20											. DOM
VC.	NO.	652	PCT	MEO/1	_				6Q3A	60	7 A		7121	7421	7121	7421	74.7	212	RES	HEATI
					.000			( ·	ncyo	-PCT	n		C- DE	IATIVE	AMCUN	TAZI	ins	7A3	TRIA	781
								•	_	. 01			, A.		אטטייק	13 ->		P	C1	
1157	1	0.97	96	44	. 3															
1157 1158	1 2	0.97 0.97	96 96	44 35					0.5	Δ.	7		NX 6							

AMALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVEC CZMM BASIS

MINERALOGY: KING OF MINERAL NX AMORPHOUS

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 CCHINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

#### PROFILE 7

Thin-sections were made of all the three horizons (Ap, Al2, Al3), and as there are only minor variations in the samples, description is only given for the third horizon. Plate 3b shows a micrograph taken under parallel light of the fabric of the Al3 horizon. Under plane polarized light, the whole s-matrix is isotropic. There is so much organic matter and so few grains that nothing can be seen. The isotropic nature of the plasma is also due to the presence of large amounts of amorphous materials.

Although the soil material has about 15% organic carbon, with the exception of the Ap horizon, there are very few recognizable remains of organic matter. Most of the organic matter is plasmafied and exists as coatings around particles or as complexes with the mineral colloid.

Due both to the organic matter and the amorphous colloids, the plasma is aggregated, giving rise to a specific related distribution pattern called agglutinic. This is very characteristic of the fabric of Andepts and is seen in Plate 3b. The fabric arises as a result of drying out of the colloids which shrink and form micro-granules.

The result is to give a very friable and fluffy consistence to the soil. The micro-granules are not stable entities as they crush easily between the fingers, and as the particles are not platy, they smear the fingers. However, under gentle pressure, they can regain their form and this is called thixotropy.

As stated earlier, any other micromorphological feature which may be present is masked by the colloid. This, however, is a property of Andisols.

### Classifications

- Soil Taxonomy (by Dr. G. Uehara): Medial, isothermic,
   Typic Dystrandept.
- Dr. Tavernier commented that the distinction between an Eutrandept and Dystrandept is that the former has a base saturation of 50% or more in some subhorizon between a depth of 25 and 75 cm. As the pedon has such a subhorizon, it should be classified as an Udic Eutrandept.
  - 2. FAO (Dr. A. Pécrot): Humic Andosol.

### Discussion (Chairman: Dr. H. Ikawa)

Dr. Leamy discussed the formation of ICOMAND. In the development of Soil Taxonomy, the data base was from Hawaii, Alaska and the western U.S. In 1978, when Dr. Guy Smith concluded his visit in New Zealand, he submitted a proposal based on his experience in New Zealand, the West Indies, and the U.S. His proposal was to elevate the Andepts and Andaquepts to an order level and to call the new order Andisols. Though a proposal was submitted, he recognized the fact that much more needed to be known about the Andisols of Africa, South America and the Middle East before a comprehensive proposal could be made.

There are two main points in the definition of Andisols. First, the exchange complex must be dominated by amorphous materials. Abbreviated as ECDAM, the conditions to be met are:

- (a) must have a bulk density of less than 0.85 per cc;
- (b) a pH in NaF of 9.4 or more;
- (c) a phosphate retention of more than 90%; and
- (d) the amount of variable charge is also specified.

The second point relates to the coarse-textured materials which must have 60% or more vitric volcanic material and a pH in NaF of 9.2 or more.

In the Andisols, suborders are defined on moisture and temperature regimes—Aquands, Borands, Xerands, Ustands, Tropands and Udands. The characteristics used for the determination of the great groups include: hydric, vitric, placic, melanic.

With respect to profile 7 and as the proposal stands, it is a Haplotropand. The melanic great group was established for the Udands on the basis of the Japanese experience where the classic Ando soil is present. The requirements are that they must be thicker than 30 cm, with a value and chroma of 2 or less and 8% or more organic carbon. Having seen this profile, we would consider a Melanotropand. Dr. Eswaran inquired if a Humitropand would not be preferable in order to be consistent with <u>Soil Taxonomy</u>. The reason why Dr. Smith selected melano—instead of humi—was because of the special nature of the humic allophonic complexes.

Management of the soil. Dr. Van der Zaag gave an account of the management properties of soils similar to profile 7. In general the P levels are very high in these soils. They had conducted P trials ranging

from 0 to 2000 kg/ha and found no response. There are, however, some responses to sulfur but we have not tested it on field trials.

The socle horizon. Mr. H. Neel brought a sample of the socle horizon from near Sabinjo volcano. This firm layer forms at the soil surface (and resembles a sod layer). The vegetation in the area is patchy and wherever there is a very poor growth, one can find the socle horizon. (Compilor's note: This may correspond to the derno layer of the Russians.)

INEAC classification (Sys):

Order: recent tropical soils

Suborder: non-hydromorphe

Group: Humiferous
Subgroup: Eutrophic

Family: on volcanic ash

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 8

Classification: Andosol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Gisenyi, commune Mutura, secteur Kanzenze,

colline Kirerema, 10 m north of the road to the Isarstation of Tamira, 2 km from the main road Gisenyi-

Ruhengeri, 21 km from Gisenyi.

Physiography: large lava plain with several old volcanic mounds made up

of ashes and more coarse material, strong microrelief in

the plain.

Topography: slope north-facing of an old volcano mount 55%, altitude

2,220 m, altitude of top 2,340 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Cw2, mean annual temperature 14.5°C; annual rainfall

1,500 mm

Vegetation: grassland of Pennisetum clandestinum, Digitaria sp.,

Poa sp., some Eucalyptus trees.

Parent material: volcanic ash

Limitations affecting

plant growth: depth of loose material

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
	Ao	3-0	organic litter
R8,1	A11	0-11	dark brown (7.5YR3/2) silty clay loam, moist; bit smeary; low bulk density; massive structure; very many fine roots;

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R8,2	A12	11-40	friable; smooth abrupt boundary; presence of some rare small spots of 2.5YR4/6 being weathered volcanic ash, dark brown (7.5YR3/2), some very rare dots of 2.5YR4/6; silty clay loam, bit smeary, low bulk density; moist, very weak fine and medium granular and subangular blocky structure, very friable; many fine roots; smooth and abrupt boundary,
R8,3	В1	40-60	dark brown (7.5YR3/3.5), some very rare, red spots; silty clay loam, bit smeary, low bulk density; moist; very weak fine crumb and subangular blocky structure, very friable; smooth and gradual boundary; many fine roots,
R8,4	В21	60-90	dark reddish-brown (6YR3/3); silty clay loam, smeary (light thixotropy), low bulk density; moist; weak medium sub-angular block structure, friable, presence of some massive blocks, some very rare coatings in pores; common fine roots; smooth clear boundary,
R8,5	В22	90-102	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/3); gravelly silty clay loam, pebbles of volcanic material, some mm in diameter, red at the outside (2.5YR4/6) and black at the inside; low bulk density; moist, weak medium subangular block structure, friable, common fine roots; smooth and abrupt boundary,
R8,6	С	102-	pure volcanic material of variable size

 $\frac{\text{No. soil}}{\text{sample}}$   $\frac{\text{Horizon}}{\text{Depth (cm)}}$ 

# Horizon description

(mms), or irregular shape, porous, low density, heterogenous color, red and black (7.5YR2/0), lightly coherent.

-- Samples for micromorphology:

R8,1 between 4 and 11 cm

R8,2 between 32 and 39 cm

R8,4 between 73 and 80 cm

-- Sample for pot trials:

R8

SAMPLED AS: ANCOSCL

S 81FN-300 - R8

SAMPLE NOS. 8191160 - 1165 DATE MAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEGRASKA

AULARE

GENERAL METHEES 101A, 2A1, 28

-1-- -2-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -6-- -7-- -8-- -9-- -10- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -19- -20-

				1	-TOTAL	)	1CI	LAY	1151	LT1	(		-SAND-			1-COA	RSE FP.	ACTIONS	(MM) -)	(>2MM)
				CLAY	SILT	SAND	FINE	C03	FINE	COARSE	VF	F	14	C	VC		WE	IGHT -		MT
SAMPLE	HIN	C=PIF	PORTZEN		.CC2		LT	LT					.25				5	20		PCT OF
vc.		(CH)				-2								-1		-5		-75		HHOLE
•		( C)- )																<15HH13		
				100				PUI	UP (ZP	n (JA	11		-		,	(- r	CI UP	(I)HH()	911->	2011
0111//			411	11 /	71 2	17 /			60 2	12.0	7 1	4.0	2 5	1 6	1 7					
311160		0- 11	A11		71.2					12.0	7.2		2.5	1.5						
811161		11- 40	412		72.8				58.7		8.5	4.3	2.3	1.2	C.8			-		<b>8</b> 61
811152		4: - 6:	811		76.4					18.7		5.2	2.4	0.9					-	
911163	1000	Pi- 01	821		67.5					23.8		9.2	3.3	1.8					• •	
811164	55	dC-105	L. 2.2	1.5	44.6	53.8			26.9	17.7	19.9	16.4	6.9	4 . 8	5.8			10-10	34	
811165	65	102- 1	C																	
		CRON ICT	AL EXIS	TOTAL	1 [	DITH-CI	1	IRATIO	I/CLAY)	CATTER	BERG I	(- BUL	K DENS	111 -1	COLE	1	-WATER	CONTEN	11	MRD
		C N	P	S	E	XTR ACTA	BLE -		15	- LIM	ITS =	FIELD	1/3	CVEN	MHOLE	FIELD	1/10	1/3	15	HOLE
SAMPLE	HZ::				FE	AL	MM	CEC	BAR	LL	PI	MOIST	BAP	DRY	SUIL	MCIST	919	CAR	BAR	SOIL
NO.	NC.	6415 50	3.4	6R 3A	6C2B	66.74	6D2A	801	801	4F1	4F	4434	4A10	4A1H	401	484	481C	481C	4824	401
		<																OF <2H!4		
		•		0							••		3,00		0.70.	•		J		City Cit
811160	1	9.75 6.3	96		5.4	1.7		5.98	3.41										38.9	
811151		8.62 2.7			5.C			6.46											37.2	
811162		7.62 1.8			6.7	2.3														
					.0.1	2.2		18.97											44.3	
811163		7.62 r.7			9.3	3.0		103.50											59.2	
811164	_	4.55 0.4	97		9.3	2.6		39.69	30.31										48.5	
811165	6				3.6	1.5													24.5	
		- NH4 CAC																		
		C A M	G NO	K	SUP		AL	SUM	NH4-	BASES			NH4	CACCE	CHMS				CACLZ	
	нич	C4 M	G NA 5A 505A	5B54		ITY	ΔL	SUM	NH4- OAC	BASES + AL	SAT	SUM	NH4	CACG3	CHMS /CM		KCL 1N	NAF	CACL2 .CIM	H20
SAMPLE NC.	нич	CA M 5051 SP 6N29 60	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28	5B54 6Q2B	BASES	1TY 6H5A	AL 669A	SUM CATS 5A3A	OAC SABB	BASES + AL 5A3B	SAT 5G1	5 C 3	DAC 5 C1	CACC3	CHMS /CM			NAF	CACLZ	H20
	нич	C4 M	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28	5B54 6Q2B	BASES	1TY 6H5A	AL 669A	SUM CATS 5A3A	OAC SABB	BASES + AL 5A3B	SAT 5G1	5 C 3	DAC 5 C1	CACC3	CHMS /CM		KCL 1N	NAF	CACL2 .CIM	H20 8C1F
NC.	HZN NO.	CA M 5054 SP 6N29 600 <	G NA 5A 595A 2C 6P2B	5B 5A 6Q 2B	SUP BASES -MEQ /	6H5A 110 G	AL 6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A	OAC SABB	BASES + AL 5A3B	SAT 5G1	5C3	DAC 5 C1	CACC3	CHMS /CM		KCL 1N 8C1G	NAF ACID	CACLZ .CIM BCIF	H20 8C1F
	HZN NO.	CA M 5054 SP 6N29 600 <	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28	5B 5A 6Q 2B	BASES	6H5A 110 G	AL 6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A	OAC SABB	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 P	NH4 OAC 5C1 	CACC3	CHMS /CM		RCL 1N 8C1G	NAF	CACLZ .CIM BCIF	H20 8C1F
NC.	HZN NO.	CA M 5254 50 6N25 60 C	G NA 5A 595A 2C 6P2B	5B54 6Q2B	SUP BASES -MEQ /	6H5A / 100 G	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A	NH4- OAC 5A8B	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 P	NH4 OAC 5C1 	CACC3	CHMS /CM		KCL 1N 8C1G	NAF ACID	CACL2 .CIM BCIF 1:2	H20 8C1F 1:1
NC. 811160	HZN NO. 1	CA M 5254 50 6N25 60 C	G N 8 5A 505A 2C 6P2B	5854 6Q28  0.3 C.2	SUP BASES -HEQ /	6H5A / 100 G 38.9 37.5	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 	NH4 OAC 5C1 	CACC3	CHMS /CM		RCL 1N 8C1G	NAF 8C1D 10.2 10.1	CACLZ .C1M BC1F 1:2	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5
NC. 811161	HZN NO. 1 2 3	C1 M 5254 SP 6N29 60 < 38.4 6 43.7 6	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P2B 	5854 6928  0.3 C.2 9.1	SUP BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5	6H5A 110 G 38.9 37.5 44.3	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6	NH4- OAC 5ABB 	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 	NH4 DAC 5C1 CT	CACG3 <2MN 6E1G >	CHMS /CM		RCL 1N 8C1G	NAF 8C1D 10.2 10.1	CACLZ .C1M BC1F 1:2	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6
811161 811161 811162 811163	HZN NO. 1 2 3	Ca M 5054 SP 6N29 60 4 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28  .3 C.1 .5 O.1 .A C.2 .4 C.4	6Q2B  0.3 C.2 0.1	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 P 54 57	NH4 DAC 5C1 CT	CACG3 <2MN 6E1G >	CHMS /CM		8CL 1N 8C1G 5.2 5.5 5.7	NAF ACID 10.2 10.1 10.5 10.8	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.3	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4	CA M 5054 SP 6N2E 600 < 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28  .3 C.1 .5 O.1 .A C.2 .4 C.4	6Q2B  0.3 C.2 0.1	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 P 54 57 53 41	NH4 OAC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60	CACG3 <2M% 6E1G	CHMS /CM		8C1G 8C1G 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8	10.2 10.1 10.5	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.3	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9
811161 811161 811162 811163	HZN NO. 1 2 3	Ca M 5054 SP 6N29 60 4 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28  .3 C.1 .5 O.1 .A C.2 .4 C.4	6Q2B  0.3 C.2 0.1	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 P 54 57 53 41	NH4 OAC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60	CACG3 <2M% 6E1G	CHMS /CM		8C1G 8C1G 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8	NAF ACID 10.2 10.1 10.5 10.8	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.3	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4	Ca M 5054 SP 6N29 60 4 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28  .3 C.1 .5 O.1 .A C.2 .4 C.4	6Q2B  0.3 C.2 0.1	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	0AC 5A8B 68.2 65.2 62.6 62.1 63.5	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	SUM 5C3 	NH4 OAC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G >	CHMS /CM 8E1		S.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	10.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.3	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4	Ca M 5054 SP 6N29 60 4 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11	G NA 5A 505A 2C 6P28  .3 C.1 .5 O.1 .A C.2 .4 C.4	6Q2B  0.3 C.2 0.1	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	0AC 5A8B 68.2 65.2 62.6 62.1 63.5	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	SUM 5C3 	NH4 OAC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G >	CHMS /CM 8E1		S.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	10.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.3	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4	Ca M 5054 SP 6N29 60 4 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11	G No 5A 505A 2D 6P2E 	0.3 0.2 0.1 0.2	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 68.2 65.2 62.6 62.1 63.5	BASES + AL 503B >	5G1 <	5UM 5C3 	NH4 GAC 5 C1 C T 66 77 79 60 66	CACC3 <2MM 6E1G	CHMS /CM 8E1	-MINER	8C1G 8C1G 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	10.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.3	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4	C4 M: 5054 5n 6N26 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 6	G No 5A 505A 2D 6P2E 	0.3 6928  0.3 0.2 0.1 0.1	SUP BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.6 41.6	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 68.2 65.2 62.6 62.1 63.5	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 54 57 53 41 48	NH4 0AC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACC3 <2MM 6E1G>	B CHMS /CM BEI	-M1':ER.	8C1G 8C1G 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	10.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.3	H20 8C 1F 1=1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165	HZN NO.	C1 M: 50:54 5P: 60:54 5P: 60:64 5P:	G N 0 5 A 50 5 A 50 5 A 50 5 A 50 5 A 60 7 8 C 60 1 60 7 6 C 7 6 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8	0.3 6928  0.3 0.2 9.1 0.1	SUP BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0 41.6	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 68.2 65.2 62.6 62.1 63.5	BASES + AL 5A3B >	5G1 <	5C3 P 54 57 53 41 48	NH4 0AC 5 C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G >	B CHMS /CM 8E1	-MINER. NY -	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C1D 10-2 10-1 1C-5 10-8 10-7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811167 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 6	C4 H 5254 Sp 60:4 60:4 43.7 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11 28.3 12	G No 5A 505A 2C 6P2e 	0.3 0.2 0.1 0.1	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.6 41.6	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5 \( \text{5 \tau 3 B} \)> TOTAL \( \text{820} \)	SAT  5G1 < ANALYS	5C3 5C3 57 53 41 48 57 53 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	NH4 0AC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165	HZN NO.	C1 M: 50:54 5P: 60:54 5P: 60:64 5P:	G N 0 5 A 50 5 A 50 5 A 50 5 A 50 5 A 60 7 8 C 60 1 60 7 6 C 7 6 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8	0.3 0.2 0.1 0.1	SUP BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0 41.6	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5 \( \text{5 \tau 3 B} \)> TOTAL \( \text{820} \)	SAT  5G1 < ANALYS	5C3 5C3 57 53 41 48 57 53 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	NH4 0AC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811167 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 6	C4 H 5254 Sp 60:4 60:4 43.7 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11 28.3 12	G No 5A 505A 2C 6P2e 	0.3 0.2 0.1 0.1	SUM BASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.6 41.6	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5 \( \text{5 \text{3 B}} \)> TOTAL \( \text{820} \)	SAT  5G1 < ANALYS	5C3 5C3 54 57 53 41 48 57 53 57 58 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	NH4 0AC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	10-2 10-1 10-5 10-8 10-7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811167 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165	HZN NO.	C1 H 5251 Sn 60:4 60:4 43.7 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 125.1 11 25.1 11 25.1 11 25.2 11 25.3 12	G N 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	5854 6928 0.3 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.2	SUM BASES -NEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.6 41.6	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5 \( \text{5 \text{3 B}} \)> TOTAL \( \text{820} \)	SAT  5G1 < ANALYS	5C3 5C3 54 57 53 41 48 57 53 57 58 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	NH4 0AC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811162 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165 SAMPLE HC.	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6	C1 H 5254 5n 6025 600 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11 28.3 12 P- ADSORP COEFF 6S2 0.98	G N 0 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5	5854 6928 	SUP BASES -NEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.6 41.6	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5A3B > TOTAL K20 6Q3/	SAT  5G1  <  ANALYS:  66  PCT	5C3 P 54 57 53 41 48 57 53 66 67 6 67 6	NH4 0AC 5C1 CT - 66 77 79 60 66 	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
81116. 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165 SAMPLU NC.	HZN NO.  1 2 3 4 5 6	C1	G N 8 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5854 6928 	SUP 8ASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.6 41.6 ECC 14CL 198 1100G	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5 \( \text{5 \text{3 B}} \)> TOTAL \( \text{820} \)	SAT  5G1  <  ANALYS:  66  PCT	5C3 5C3 54 57 53 41 48 57 53 57 58 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	NH4 0AC 5C1 CT 66 77 79 60 66	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165 SAMPLE HC.	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6	C1 H 525 5 50 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	G N 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	5854 6928 6928 0.3 0.2 0.1 0.2	SUP 8ASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0 41.6 EEC 44CL 98 100G	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5A3B > TOTAL K20 6Q3/	SAT  5G1  < ANALYS  66  PCT  6	5C3 54 57 53 41 48 57 53 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	NH4 0AC 5C1 66 77 79 60 66 1 7A21 >< RE	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811160 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165 SAMPLE HC. 811160 811161 811162 811161	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 FZN NO. 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6	C1 H 5254 50 60:4 60:4 38.4 6 43.7 6 41.2 7 25.1 11 28.3 12 P- ADSORP COEFF 6S2 0.98 0.98 1.00 0.98	G	6928 6928 0.3 0.2 9.1 0.1 0.2	SUP 8ASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.6 41.6 EEC (4CL 9B 100G	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 503B > TOTAL 820 603/	SAT	5 C 3	NH4 GAC 5CI 66 77 79 66 66 1 1 7A2I ><- RE NX 6	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2
811161 811161 811162 811163 811164 811165 SAMPLE HC.	HZN NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6	C1 H 525 5 50 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	G N 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	6928 6928 0.3 0.2 9.1 0.1 0.2	SUP 8ASES -MEQ / 45.1 50.5 47.3 37.0 41.6 EEC 44CL 98 100G	6H5A 100 G 38.9 37.5 44.3 52.8	6G 9A	SUM CATS 5A3A 84.0 88.0 73.6 87.8	NH4- OAC 5A8B 	BASES + AL 5A3B > TOTAL K20 6Q3/	SAT	5C3 54 57 53 41 48 57 53 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	NH4 0AC 5C1 66 77 79 60 66 1 7A21 >< RE	CACG3 <2MM 6E1G>	8 CHMS 7CM 8E1 - CL/ RAY - <2U - 732(	-M1'4ER. NY	8CL 1N 8ClG 5.2 5.5 5.7 5.8 6.0	NAF 8C10 19.2 10.1 10.5 10.8 10.7	CACL2 .C1M BC1F 1:2 6.2 6.4 6.3 6.5	H20 8C1F 1:1 6.5 6.6 6.9 6.8 7.2

AMALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVED CAMM BASIS

MINERALOGY: KIND OF MINERAL NX AMERPHOUS

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 COMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SHALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

#### PROFILE 8

Three samples (All, B21, B22) were taken for thin-sections, and due to the uniformity of the material, only the B22 horizon is described here.

Plate 3c shows the fabric of this horizon and the effect of organic matter may be seen by comparing this with Plate 3b. This soil has only about 7 to 8% organic carbon. The s-matrix is more brownish, but the plasmic fabric is still isotic. Under plane polarized light, everything is black and only the few grains can be seen. There is very little quartz but a relatively high amount of augite and plagioclases. A few glass shards are also present. These, psideromelane, are yellowish in color showing evidence of alteration.

Although particle size analysis only gives about 0.6% clay, it is evident from Plate 3c that there is as much as 60% clay in the material. The aggregation leading to an agglutinic SRDP is evident. These aggregates do not disperse with sodium hexa-metaphosphate, and this accounts for the very low measured clay. A similar feature may be seen in spodic horizons, and previous workers have called them faecal pellets. This is clearly a misinterpretation. As stated in Profile 7, the agglutinic SRDP and isotic plasmic fabric are the diagnostic properties of Andisols—they show the andic syndrome.

### Classifications (Chairman: Dr. M.L. Leamy)

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Medial, thixotropic, Udic Eutrandept
- 2. FAO: Mollic Andosol

#### **RWANDA**

## Profile R 9

Classification: Sol Brun Tropicaux (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Gisenyi, commune Rubavu, secteur Gisa, colline

Gisa, 10 m east of the main road Gisenyi-Ruhengeri, 4 km

from Gisenyi.

Physiography: landscape of granite and shale hills between which are large

concavities filled in with colluvium.

Topography: concavity with west-facing slope of 4%, altitude 1,590 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Aw3, mean annual temperature app. 21.5°C; annual rainfall

1,100 mm

Vegetation: plot of coffee Arabica

Parent material: colluvium of granitic origin, with admixture of shales

and volcanic ash

Limitations affecting

plant growth: none

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R9,1	Ap1	0-30	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/2) fine clay, some mica; moist; plastic; sticky; strong medium crumb structure, very firm; coatings; many fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R9,2	Ap2	30-70	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/2), clay; moist; plastic, sticky; some mica;

No. soil	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			moderate medium subangular blocky structure, friable, many pores of biologic origin, coatings; common roots; smooth clear boundary,
R9,3	A13	70-116	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/1.5); clay, much mica, some dots of weathered granite; moist; weak fine and medium subangular block structure, very friable; strong biologic activity; coatings; few fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,
R9,4	A14	116-132	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/2); clay, some mica, some dots of weathered granite; strong medium angular blocky structure, firm, some massive blocks; many coatings; fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,
R9,5	A15	132–147	very dark gray (10YR3/1); fine clay, much mica; moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; coatings in pores; few fine roots; smooth and abrupt boundary,
R9,6	A16	147–160	very dark grayish-brown (10YR3/2); clay, much mica; moist strong angular and subangular medium blocky structure firm; coatings; few fine roots.
		romorphology:	R9,1 between 15 and 21 cm R9,2 between 40 and 46 cm R9,3 between 81 and 87 cm R9,4 between 117 and 123 cm R9,6 between 146 and 152 cm
Sample	for pot t	rials:	R9

SAMPLEC AS: SOL BRUN TEMPICAL

S 81FN-CGC - 27

SAMPLE NCS. SIPIL66 - 1171 DATE HAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

RAMICA

	GEN	RAL MET	HODS 191	14. 241. 28															
				-45-													-18-	-19-	-20-
				(101/								-9449-			1-0016	SE ED	CTIONS	(MM)-1	(>2MM)
				( 101	L	) (CI	-AY)	(21	(LI)	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	F	-24KU-		vr	1-004	- WEI	GHT -		WT
				CLAY SIL				P 1 1/1C	.02				.5	1	2	5	20	.1-	PCT OF
AMPLE	HZ.1		HORIZCK		2 ."5	2003	LT	- 62	- 05	- 10	- 25	50	-1	-2	-5	-20	-75	75	MHOLE
NC.	NC.	(CP)		.0020 <	5 -2	.6662	- DCT	DE 275	H 13A	11				>	<- PC	T CF	7544(3	811->	SOIL
				<			- 701	01 (2)		• '									
	10	C 10	AP1	26.1 55.	5 18-4			43.7	11.8	8.1	5.6	2.7	1.2	8.0				10	
111166		C- 30 30- 70	_	22.6 56					14.2	9.2	6.0	3.2	1.5	0.9			04		
11168		7G-116		28.0 43				34.5	9.1	6.0	8.9	8.0	3.6	1.9					
11169		116-132		19.8 64					12.8	5.2	4.1	3.3	2.1	1.5			••		
11170		132-147		28.3 43	.C. 23.7				8.6	4.7	8.6	8.5	4.6	2.3					
11171	65	147-150	A16	26.7 26	6 46.5			19.4	7.2	5.7	13.8	14.1	8.4	4.5				41	
		GOON IC	TAL EXTR	TOTAL (-	DITH-C	17	(RATIO	/CLAY	LATTER	BERG I	(- BUL	K DENS	1TY -)	COLE	(	-WATER	CCHTE	iT1	WRD
		C C	N P	S	EXTRACT	ABLE		15	- LIM	ITS -	FIELU	1/3	DAFM	MUOLE	FIELD	1110	113	4)	MIIOCE
AMPLE	H 7 1			F	- 11	MN	CEC	BAR	LL	PI	HOIST	BAR	DRY		MOIST	BAR	BAR		SOIL
NO.	NC-	6415 6	C34	6R3A 6C	8 6G7A	6CZA	801	801	4F1	4F	4434	4A10	4AIH	401	484	4810	4910	482A	401
140 .		<	PC	T OF CZMM		>			PCT <	0.4MM	<	G/CC -	>	CH/CH	<	-PCT (	OF KZMM	>	CM/CM
																		36.0	
11166		4.32 C.		- 3				1.38										35.7	
11167		3.C3 C.		3			1.98	1.59										29.4	
11168		3.51 0.		3			3.39											36.5	
11167		3.78 0.		3			1.96											27.6	
11175		3.92 0.		2			1.39											20.3	
11171	0	2.03 C.	. 184	2	• > • • • •														
													402 44			/		_ DU .	1
		1- NI4C	C EXTRACT	ABLE BASES	-) ACI	- EXTR	(	CEC		AL	-FASE	SAI-	CACO	V KE 2 .		(	UAF	CACL 2	H20
		C 4	™G NA	K SU		AL			BASES	SAI	201	UVC	CACO.	1011		1N	.,	.C1M	
AMPLE		SBSA S			=5	4504	5 A 3 A		1A +	561	503	501	CACO3	8E 1		8C1G	8010	8C1F	BCIF
NO.	::0.	CNSE 6	020 6P28	HE	2 1 100	A OUTA	JA 34	JAJE	>	<	F	cr	>					1:2	1:1
		<			4 / 110	,				•									
311166	1	45.3	10.5 0.1	12.4 63	.3 12.3	9	81.2	70.9			84	96				5.8		6.5	6.8
311167	-	44.4	9.7 0.1				74.7	65.1			85	28				5.8		6.6	7.2
11168		43.0	8.6 0.1			5	65.7				82	98				5.9		6.7	7.2
11167	4	54.2	11.3 0.2					67.1			н 3	100				5.9			
311174	5	46.0	9.2 C.1					55.4			85 82 83 83	96				6.0			
11171				1.2 35			46.9					71.							
			<u> </u>																
			P-																)
		P-	RETENT	CEC		(	< 2mm -	)	(	0.002	)	(		- ([	7A			TOTAL	COM
		ADSORP		NH4CL		(		- TOTAL	ANALYS	IS 7C3	)	(	- X-	- YAN -		1 (6)	14 I	DEC	VEATH
AMPLE	117.11		(*)	5A9B			0 Fe		K	20	re	7421	7421	7421	7421	743	743	781A	781A
NO.	no.	652	PCT	HEQ/100G		6Q3	A 6C7A		CT	Q3A 6	C/A	) (- PF	LATIVE	AMCIL	VTS ->	<- =		CT	>
	-					( ·		P			1 -1 -					1			
				10.0															
811166	1	0.81	52	60.0						1.3	8.1	KH 1	MI T			KHIG			
311167	2	0.96	52 50	59.4															
811163	3	0.84	66	63.7		0	.9 6.	7											
811175	5	0.94	45	50.6												W1170			
811171	6	0.80	38	33.9		1	.2 5.	.3		1.1	8.2	KH 5	H1 1			KH29			
CILLI	0	0.00	30																

AHALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVED CZMM BASIS

MINERALCGY: KING OF MINERAL KH HALLOYSITE MI MICA

6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SHALL 1 TRACE RELATIVE AMOUNT

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

### PROFILE 9

Thin-sections of the Al, B21 and B22 horizons were made of this profile, and due to the uniformity of the material, only the B22 horizon is described. The profile is derived from volcanic ash materials admixed with alluvium. Due to its physiographic position, it is at a more advanced stage of soil formation than Profiles 7 or 8.

Plate 3d shows the fabric of the B22 horizon, and for an appreciation of soil genesis, may be compared with plates 3b,c. The normal related distribution is grani-plasmic, and the agglutinic SRDP of Profiles 7 and 8 is only very weakly expressed. The plasma is still very heavily stained with organic matter and so is brownish-black.

There is a very high amount of fine sand-sized, angular quartz grains. Few large flakes of muscovite and few plagioclases are also present. The plasmic fabric is essentially isotic, but insepic features are also present. The clay mineralogical study shows that the dominant clay mineral is halloy-site, and this mineral can also give rise to an isotic plasmic fabric.

The micromorphology of the B horizon clearly indicates transitional properties between andic materials and cambic horizon. The weak development of the agglutinic SRDP and the isotic plasmic fabric points to weak andic properties. On the other hand, the grani-plasmic NRDP and insepic plasmic fabric are evidence of weak cambic characteristics.

The profile is clearly transitional between an Andisol and Inceptisol. Micromorphologically, it will not be incorrect to place it in either order.

## Classifications

### 1. Soil Taxonomy:

The soil is a borderline case for several classes. The pH NaF is just below the requirement for the definition of 'dominance by amorphous materials.' The soil meets all other requirements and may be classified as medial, isothermic, Udic Eutrandept. The most appropriate classification is as a Mollisol. If the amendment to the definition of the order is accepted, the soil is classified as fine loamy, mixed, isothermic, Camulic Hapludoll.

2. FAO: Mollic Andosol.

# Discussion (Dr. J. Kimble)

The presence or absence of a cambic horizon was discussed. Dr. Van Wambeke pointed out that the definition of a cambic horizon excludes the characteristics of a mollic epipedon.

Dr. Leamy indicated that with the new proposals of ICOMAND, the soil will not be keyed out as an Andisol and he considered the classification as a Mollisol most appropriate. Dr. Pécrot stated that in the FAO classification, the soil would not classify as Andosol. In the FAO classification, the soil does not have a mollic horizon and so a cambic horizon is recognized; the soil is a Cambisol. Drs. Bennema and Tavernier pointed out that the restrictions on the cambic horizon are the same as in Soil Taxonomy. The discussion then became bogged down in interpretation of the definition in the FAO legend.

Mr. Gahamani then presented the Russian approach to classification. There are several schools of thought and these were presented.

INEAC classification (Sys):

Order: Black Tropical soil

Suborder: non-hydromorphic

Group: melanic, eutric Regosol

Subgroup: typic

Family: silty on reworked volcanic ash

#### **RWANDA**

### Profile R 10

Classification: Ferrisol/Sol Recent Tropicaux (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Ruhengeri, commune Nshabingo, secteur Bushoka,

colline Bushoka, 20 m to the northeast of the main road

Kigali-Ruhengeri, 20 km from Ruhengeri.

Physiography: very hilly landscape, average slope of 50%, average

difference of altitude between the tops and the small

valley 200 m.

Topography: convex slope of 40%, altitude 1,820 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Cw3, mean annual temperature app. 18.5°C; annual rainfall

app. 1,300 mm

Vegetation: grassland of Digitaria sp., ferns, Helichrysum sp.,

Melastomataceae, some young Eucalyptus trees, fallow of

several years.

Parent material: shales

Limitations affecting

plant growth: low nutrient status

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R10,1	A1	0-33	dark reddish-gray (6YR4/2), 20% of reddish-brown (5YR4/4) polyhydrons; clay, some mica; moist, moderate medium subangular blocky structure, firm; common fine roots; some charcoal; smooth and clear
			boundary,

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R10,2	в21	33–71	reddish-brown (5YR4/4); fine clay, some mica; very strong medium and coarse angular blocky structure, very firm; moist; many colored coatings of 5YR3/4; few fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R10,3	В22	71–115	reddish-brown (5YR4/4), some rare polyhedrons of 2.5YR4/6; fine clay, 1 angular quartz pebble of 3 cm; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure, very firm; moist; many colored coatings, less than in R10,2; few fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R10,4	С	115–165	yellowish-red (5YR4/6); fine clay, some mica; moist; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure; firm; many less colored coatings; few fine roots.
Sampl	les for mid	cromorphology:	R10,1 between 20 and 26 cm R10,2 between 45 and 51 cm R10,3 between 91 and 97 cm
Sampl	Le for pot	trials:	R10

SAMPLED AS: FERRISOL

S A1F4-CCC -510

SAMPLE NOS. 81P1172 - 1175

DATE MAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEPRASKA

8 # 7,107

GENERAL METHODS 1814. 241. 28

	,	-12	3	-4	-5	-5	-7	-R	-9	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	-15-	-16-	-17-	-18-	-19-	-20-
								AY1	151	LT)	(		- SAND-			(-CDA	RSE FR	ACTIONS	( MM) -	(>2HH)
		05071	1100 1 7 CN		SILT			CO3				.10			VC 1			IGHT -		PCT OF
SAMPLE NO.		(CM)	HOR IZCN	.002	(5	-2	.0002	.002	02	05	10	25	50	-1	-2	-5	-20	-75	75	WHOLE
811172	15	C- 33	Al	37.8	34.2	20.0			15.6	18.6	17.7	7.2	2.2	0.7	0.2				10	
811173		33- 71	153	43.9	31.3	24.8				16.0		6.1	1.5	0.5					-	
811174		71-115	822		33.3					16.4		6.4	1.7	0.5	0.2				100	
811175		115-165	С		33.3															
00000		CRGN TCTA		TOTAL	( r	ITH-C	111	IRATIC	CLAY	LATTER	BERG 1	(- BUL	K DENS	(- YT)	COLE	(	-WATER	CCNTE	17	WRD
		C N			EX				15	- LIM	ITS -	FIELD	1/3	OVEN	MHOLE	FIELD	1/10	1/3	15	KHOLE
SAMPLE	HZN				FE	ΔL	MN		BAR		PI		BAR			MOIST			- Sinone	SOIL
NC.	:·O.	6410 683							8D1			4A3A						481C OF (2M)		TOTAL STREET,
	-	2 01 0 25			2.0			0.38	0 50										18.8	
811172		2.81 0.25	9		3.8	6.6		0.19											19.3	
811174		C. 43 6.06			4.5	C.6		0.17											19.5	
811175	4	0.36 0.65	2		4.3	C.5		0.18	0.46										17.7	
		- MH4C3C					- EXTR		CEC	BASES	CAT	CILL	41117	CACCO	CHMC		VC.	NAF		
SAMPLE	HZN	5834 595				111	AL	CATS		+ AL	3	30.	DAC	<2MK	/CH		IN		.CIH	
NO.		6N2E 602	C 6P28	6023		CHSA	6G7A	5A3A	5A89	5A38	5G1	5C3	501	6E1G	8E1		8C1G	8010	8C1F	
		<			-MEG /	100	,			>	<	5C3	CI	>					1:5	1:1
811172	1	2.1 2.	1	0.3	6.5	23.5		24.0	14.4			2	3				3.7	9.7	4.3	4.4
811173	2	C.2 T				15.7		16.2	8.3		87		-				3.6		(T) (T) (A)	4.6
811174	3			0.3		14.4		15.0	7.1 6.7	3.8	84		8				3.7			4.7
OILLID		- 12/2 3/5																		
			P-				(									-MINER	ALCGY			)
		P-	RETENT	C	EC		(	< 2mm -	)(						- CL	AY -			)	
		ADSORP	CAPCTY	NH4			( K20			ANALYSIS K20		'e								
SAPPLE NC.	NC.	COEFF 6S2	(*) PCT	MEQ/			6Q3A	6C7	A	6Q3	A 60	7A	7.121	7421	7A21	7421	743	743	7014	781A
		002	101	,					PC	r			> <- R	LATIVE	AMOU	VTS ->	<	:	PCT	>
811172	1	0.94	56	8	.3		1.7	4.	7											
811173	2	0.97	58		.2		1.9	5.	6	2.	4 9	8.8	KK 4	MI 2	GE 1		K#56			
811174	3	1.00	40		.0		1.7	5.	3	2.	3 10	.1	KK 4	P1 2	GE 1		KF 52			
811175	4	0.96	29	. 0	.1		2.7	٠.	-											

AMALYSES: 5= ALL CN SIEVED COMM BASIS

MINERALCGY: KING OF MINEPAL KK KAMLINITE MI MICA GE GOSTHITE

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

### PROFILE 10

### Sample 1. 0-33 cm. Al horizon

The NRDP of the s-matrix is grani-plasmic and is characterized by a high amount of silt and fine sand grains. The grains are mostly quartz and are generally angular. Muscovite flakes are common and are generally fine, silt-sized. The plasma is brownish-yellow and heavily stained with organic matter.

Plasmic fabric is weakly developed, insepic-argillasepic. There are few, fine, reddish sesquioxidic nodules, generally diffuse. Illuviation argillans are few and generally confined to the finer voids.

## Sample 2. 33-71 cm. B21 horizon

Compared to the overlying horizon there is a marked increase in the plasma. The plasma is pale yellow in color and there is much less organic matter. The plasmic fabric is also better developed and also has a much higher amount of the very fine muscovite flakes.

Accumulation of plasma through translocation is very intense, and well-oriented illuviation argillans occupy about 20% of the area. Small voids are also filled up by the translocated clay to form papules.

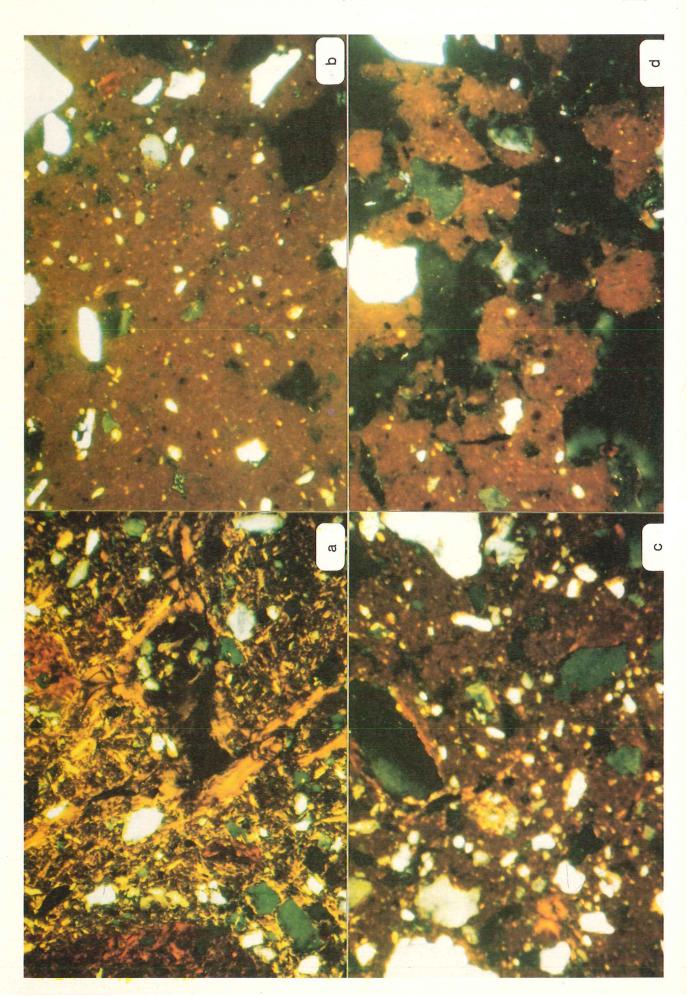
### Sample 3. 71-115 cm. B22 horizon

The horizon is similar to the B21 horizon except that there are much fewer illuviation argillans. The argillans are thick and well oriented (Plate 4a) but occupy only about 12% of the area. Papules are also common. The muscovite flakes can also be seen in Plate 4a.

An additional feature in this profile is the presence of sesquioxidic nodules which are bright red in color. The fabric of these clearly indicate that they are not inherited. This suggests some moisture saturation during some part of the year.

## Interpretation

Clay translocation is an important current process in the soil. In addition, particularly in the lower horizon, there seems to be some segre-



gation of iron leading to formation of the nodules. This may be attributed to a low hydraulic conductivity of the material.

## Classification

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Clayey, kaolinitic, isothermic, Orthoxic Palehumult
- 2. FAO: Dystric Nitosol

# Discussion (Chairman: Mr. L. Monchaeron)

The discussions were commenced with a classification of the soil according to Soil Taxonomy by Paramananthan. The first point of discussion was the concept of the 'Pale.' Paramananthan suggested that the physiographic location of the profile and other features such as the good structures indicated a more recent stage in the genesis of the soil. He would prefer to classify it as a Tropohumult (conceptually), though following the key, he has to classify it as a Palehumult. Tavernier concurred with this problem and referred to an early suggestion of Dr. Guy Smith to include the increase of clay skins with depth for the Pale. Herbillon considered that the presence of 2:1 clays showed that the soil is much younger and suggested that the Pale great groups be confined to those soils with a CEC NH, OAc of less than 16 meq.

Isbell questioned the use of low organic carbon requirement for the Humult. He believes that upon cultivation, the carbon will be lost and this will affect the classification.

Moormann then classified the soil with the ICOMLAC proposal as a Kandihumult. Moormann and Bennema also suggested a revision of the definition of Humults.

The INEAC classification by Sys is:

Order: Kaolisols

Suborder: Hygro-xero Kaolisols

Group: Hygro-xero Ferrisols

Subgroup: Intergrade to Sols Bruns Tropicaux

Family: Clayey on shale.

### RWANDA

### Profile R 11

Classification: Ferralsol/Ferrisol

Location: prefecture Byumba, commune Gitusa, secteur Nyakajage,

colline Kabarole, 10 m to the west of the main road

Kayonza-Kakitumba, 50 km from Kayonza.

Physiography: landscape of large pediments leaning against hills of rather

low elevation, average slope of 15%, average difference be-

tween the hilltops and the large valleys 70 m.

Topography: pediment with slope of 8%, altitude 1,460 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Aw4, mean annual temperature 20.5°C; annual rainfall 785 mm

Vegetation: savanna, has been cultivated 7 years ago, presence of

Cymbombogon and Acacia hockii.

Parent material: shales associated with quartzite.

Limitations affecting

plant growth: rainfall, low nutrient status.

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R11,1	A11	0-10	dark brown (83YR/2); clay; moist; moderate fine and medium crumb structure, friable; some charcoal; many fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,
R11,2	A12	10-30	dark brown (8YR3/3); clay; weak medium crumb structure, friable; moist; many fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R11,3	В1	30-60	dark reddish-brown (6YR3/3); clay; moist; some burned fine roots; weak medium sub-angular blocky structure, friable; some coatings in pores; few fine roots; at 60 cm presence of 1 stone of quartz of 15 cm and other angular, of 10 cm,
R11,4	В21	60-90	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4); clay, still some burned grass roots; weak, fine and medium subangular blocky structure, friable; moist; some rare coatings, few fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R11,5	IIB22	90-122	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4), some rare spots of 5YR3/3 clay; very weak medium subangular block structure, very friable; coatings very rare; moist; some burned grass roots; few fine roots; smooth gradual boundary,
R11,6	IIC1	122-150	yellowish-red (5YR4/6), some spots of 5YR3/3 corresponding to subangular lightly hardened polyhedrons of variable size, less than 0.5 cm; clay; very weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure, very friable; moist; few fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,
R11,7	IIC2	150-200+	idem to R11,6 but even less structure and loose.
Sam	ples for mi	icromorphology:	R11,2 between 15 and 18 cm R11,3 between 38 and 41 cm R11,4 between 76 and 79 cm R11,5 between 110 and 113 cm

R11,6 between 140 and 143 cm

-- Sample for pot trials:

R11

P.S. argillic horizon on an Oxic horizon

SAMPLEC AS: FERRISOL

S 91FN-000 -R11

AUMANDA

SAMPLE NCS. 81P1176 - 1182 DATE MAY 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGPICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

GENERAL METHOCS 1814, 241, 28

-1-- -2-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -6-- -7-- -8-- -9-- -10- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -19- -20-

		-1			,															
				1	TOTAL	1	(C1				ther sections.		-CAND-			I-COA	RSE FRA	CTIONS	(HH) -)	1221
				CLAY	SILT	SAND	FINE	CO3	FINE (	COARSE	VF	F	Pri.	C	A C		- bc	0111		
PLF	u / N	CEPTH	PORIZON		.002	- 25	LT	LT	. CO2	.02	. 05	.10	.25	. 5	1	2	5	20	.1-	PCI
-		(CM)	-UNICCH			-	0000	.002	- 02	- 05	- 10	- 25	50	-1	-2	-5	-20	-75	75	
0.	.40.	(CH)						- PCT	OF <2M	H (3A1	1				>	<- P	CT OF	75MM(3	81)->	50
176	15	c- 10	All	34.4	8.8	56.8			4.2	4.6	5.5	18.5	21.3		1.3				51	
177		10- 30	A12	39.4	9.0		26.9		5.0	4.1	4.9		19.1	9.3	1.6					
178		30- AC	81	47.9		44.2			4.1	3.8	4.8	14.1	15.2	8.4	1.7					
179		60- 90	821	52.7	11.9	35.2	33.5		5.8	6.1	5.8	11.1	11.6	5.3					25	00
180		90-122	1822	57.7	10.5	31.8	38.3		5.8	4.7	5.6	10.9	8.9	4.7						
181		122-15:	101	57.0	16.2	32.8			4.9		5.4	10.7	9.8	4.5					25	
182	2.500	150- "	102	58.4	9.5	32.1			5.4	4.1	5.8	11.1	8.0	4.2	3.0				23	- (
			TAL EXTR					404710	/CLAY1		SDC 1	(- PIII	K DENS	17Y -1	COLE	(	-WATER	CONTEN	T	) N
		CRGN TC	TAL EXTR	TOTAL	( !	TRACTA	RIF	TRAILU	15	- LIM	175 -	FIELD	1/3	OVEN	MHOLE	FIELD	1/10	1/3	15	HHC
		С	N P	3	FE		MM		BAR		PI	MOIST	BAR	DRY	SOIL	MOIST	BAR	BAR	BAR	
PLE				4D 2A		667A			8D1	4F1	4F	4A3A	4A10	4AIH	401	484	481C		4824	
	NO.	6A1C 6	PC	T OF C	2HM		>	00%	001	PCT <	3.4MM	<	G/CC -	>	CH/CH	<	-PCT (	OF <2 MM	>	CH
176	,	1.87 0.	127		2.5	C.4		0.28	0.28										9.7	
77		1.31 C.			2.8			0.19	0.26										10.4	
78		G. 85 C.			3.4	0.6		C.14	0.25										11.9	
79		0.71 6.			3.7	6.6		0.13	0.24										12.8	
80		0.62 0.			4.2	C.7		0.13	C. 24										13.9	
181		0.53 6.			4.0	0.7			0.24										13.7	
82		0.46 0.			3.6	6.6		0.11	0.23										1 30 1	
											A1	-EASE	SAT	CO3 4	S RES.		(		- PH ·	
	. 1		C EXTRACT	ACLE D	ASES -	ACID-	- EXTR	(	- LEC	RASES			MH4	CACC	3 CHMS		KCL		CACLZ	
			MG NA				n L	CATS		+ AL	3			K2MM			134		.2114	
PLE		5854		5B5A		4454	6G7A				5G1	503			8E 1		SCIG	8C10	8C1F	80
c.	NO.	6NZE 6	02D 6P28	6021	-MEQ	/ 100 0	;			>	<		oct	>					1:2	1
								15.2	7.6			55	86				5.4	7.7	5.8	
176	1	4.9						14.0	7.6			41	75				4.9	7.7	5.3	
177	2	3.2	6.7				4.0	13.5	6.7	3.8	16	24	48				4.2	3.3	4.5	
	. 3	2.0	6.8					12.9	7.0	3.8	21	23	43				4.2	11.4	4.5	
179 180	. 4		1.6 13					13.7	7.3	3.8	11	25	47				4.3	9.6	4.6	
181	3	2.7	1.0					13.3	6.5	3.5	9		411				4.4	8.6	4.7	
182	7	2.7	1.8 15	2.3	3.4	: .3		13.7		3.7	3		55				4.4	9.6	4.6	
																-MINER	ALOGY			
			P- RETENT		CEC				(						Cl	AY -			,	
		ADSOI			H4CL				1.5	TOTAL	ANALYS	IS 7C3	(	- X	-RAY -		11D	TA1	TOTA	L 0
	L: 741			-	5A9B					K20			(		<20 -	7.0	1(<	743	7014	HE
C.	HZN	652			Q/100G					6Q3A	6	C7A	TAZL	IZAI	- IAZI	LITE	743_	- IA3	CT	
- •	. 141) •	032	102	1	4,2000				<b>&lt;-</b> -		-PCT-		><- RI	FALIA	E AMUU	412 ->	<			
176	1	0.72			8.5					0.5		7.7	KK 4	GE 2			KK55			
177	2	0.8			7.0					0.5			KK 4	- L						
178	3	0.8			4.8					0.5		7.8	KK 4	GE 1			KK65			
	4	0.9			4.6					0.5		8.1			GE 1		KKGI			
179	-	0.9	)		4.6															
180	- 5																			
1179	6	0.8			4.4															

ATTALYSES: S= ALL CN STEVED COMM BASTS

MINERALCRY: KIND OF MINERAL KK KADLINITE GE GOETHITE HI MICA

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 HODERATE 2 SHALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

#### PROFILE 11

# Sample 2. 10-30 cm. Al2 horizon

The s-matrix appears slightly porous with a grani-plasmic NRDP. The grains are all of fine and medium sand-sized quartz, and there are no other minerals in the sample. There is a slight tendency for the brownish-yellow plasma to aggregate to form a congelic SRDP. Plasmic fabric is very poorly expressed and is dominantly argillasepic. Most of the voids are ortho-vughs and none show any coating of clay.

# Sample 4. 60-90 cm. B21 horizon

There is a marked increase in the amount of plasma in the horizon and the s-matrix is compact (Plate 4b). There is also an increase in the amount of silt and a decrease in the amount of fine and medium sand. These indicate a discontinuity in the material. The plasma is brownish-yellow and the plasmic fabric is typically argillasepic. Voids are ortho-vughs and, as can be seen in Plate 4b, they are devoid of argillans. There are no other micromorphological features of any significance.

# Sample 5. 90-122 cm. II B22 horizon

There is a marked decrease in medium-sized sand grains with a corresponding increase in the amount of plasma, suggesting another discontinuity. The plasma color is still brownish-yellow, although there are patches which are more black. There are also a few fine streaks of black material.

The NRDP is plasmic, but there is a tendency for the plasma to aggregate. It is not as strongly expressed as the sombric horizon in Profile 4. The black plasma also penetrates some of the cracks in the larger quartz grains.

A few illuviation argillans are present and occupy about 2% of the area. They are thin and poorly oriented.

## Interpretation

The profile shows a marked clay increase with depth, but to a depth of about 1.25 cm the increase cannot be attributed to clay translocation. The profile is stratified as seen by the size and shape of the quartz

grains. Illuviation argillans are only present in the lower part of the profile and their morphology suggests that they are relict.

The underlying sombric horizon is also not very well expressed. It has a few features which differentiate it from the overlying material, but nothing spectacular.

The major part of the soil, below the Al horizons, has oxic properties. Classification of the soil may present problems as the soil has also some argillic characteristics. From a micromorphological point of view, it is considered an Oxisol.

## Classification

Soil Taxonomy: Clayey, kaolinitic, isohyperthermic

Ustoxic Palehumult

FAO: Dystric Nitosol (Luvic Phaeozem)

# Discussion (Chairman: Dr. S. Paramananthan)

Arnold opened the discussion by referring to the discontinuities in the profile. He illustrated the method of calculation based on the clay-free sand.

Schargel noted: a change in chroma and value between the top 30 cm and deeper layers which is not indicated in the profile description. He considered the soil to have a mollic epipedon. Based on the clay increase and though the clay cutans are very poorly expressed, he identified the presence of an argillic horizon. He then proceeded to classify the soil as an Ustoxic Palehumult.

The new Chairman of ICOMOX (Buol) agreed with the classification and preferred to have the soil in the Ultisol order. The former chairman of ICOMOX (Eswaran) then explained the concepts which ICOMOX had attempted to develop. This profile illustrated a recurring situation where a soil has a textural increase with an upper horizon having all properties of an oxic horizon, underlain by a horizon with clay skins. The clay increase in the soil and the clay skins at depth will cause some to classify the soil as an Ultisol. The soil is clearly a transitional case with both Ultisolic and Oxisolic properties and our problem is to make a choice. The

contention of ICOMOX is to give priority to the nature of the horizon closer to the surface (and which is the zone critical to plant roots) and so give preference to the oxic horizon. The constraints presented by the oxic nature of the surface horizon are more serious than the advantages of a clay increase. So the soil is considered as an Oxisol and because of the soil moisture regime, an Ustox. The clay increase in the soil is important and differentiates this Oxisol from others and so a new great group is proposed--the Kurustox.

The chairman of ICOMLAC (Moormann) determined that there is no kandic horizon within 125 cm with a probability of 95%. He further stressed the transitional nature of the soil and concurred with the previous chairman of ICOMOX that it should be classified as Kurustox.

Sombroek remarked on the low porosity of the soil and proposed to the Chairman of ICOMLAC to modify his definitions so that the soil would belong to a Kandi taxa.

The INEAC classification (Sys) is:

Order:

Kaolisols

Suborder:

Humiferous Hygro-xero Kaolisol

Great group: Humiferous Hygro-xero Ferrisol

Subgroup:

intergrade to Ferralsol

Family:

clay on shales.

### **RWANDA**

### Profile R 12

Classification: Ferralsol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Kibungo, commune Kayonza, secteur Rwinkwavu,

colline Bishenyi; 500 m from the border of the national Akagera Park, 10 m to the north of the road Rwinkwavu-

Akagera-hotel, 128 km from Kigali.

Physiography: hilly landscape with strongly eroded hills and large val-

leys, average slope 25%, average difference between hill-tops and valley bottom 80 m, presence of large pediments.

Topography: pediment, slope north-facing 7%, elevation 1,350 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Aw4, mean annual temperature 21°C; annual rainfall 823 mm

Vegetation: savanna, wood vegetation: Acacia sp., Euphorbia candelab-

rum, xerophyllous thickets

grass vegetation: Brachyaria sp., Panicum maximum, many

Liliaceae.

Parent material: shales associated with quartzite.

Limitations affecting

plant growth: irregular rainfall, low nutrient status

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R12,1	A11	0-16	dusky red (4YR3/2.5); clay; moist; moderate fine and medium crumb structure, friable; many fine roots; smooth and gradual oundary
R12,2	A12	16-30	dark reddish-brown (2.5YR3/3); clay; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			structure, friable; moist; many fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R12,3	В1	30-43	dark reddish-brown (2.5YR3/3); clay; weak medium subangular blocky structure, friable; some very rare coatings in pores of biologic origin, common fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,
R12,4	B21	43–66	dark reddish-brown (2.5YR3/4); clay; dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure, soft; some very rare coatings in pores; common fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R12,5	B22	66-80	dark reddish-brown (2.5YR3/4); clay; cfr. R12,4 but of slightly hard consistence,
R12,6	B23	80-100	idem to R12,4,
R12,7	c1	150-	dark reddish-brown (2.5YR3/4); clay; dry; moderate medium subangular and angular blocky structure, hard, some coatings; few fine roots; smooth gradual boundary,
R12,8	C2	130-160	dark reddish-brown (2.5YR3/4), some spots of 5YR3/2 corresponding to lightly hardened rounded polyhedrons; dry; moderate medium subangular and angular blocky structure, hard, some coatings; few fine roots.
Samp1	les for mic	eromorphology:	R12,1 between 5 and 8 cm R12,2 between 14 and 17 cm

R12,3 between 30 and 33 cm

R12,4 between 43 and 46 cm
R12,5 between 66 and 69 cm
R12,6 between 81 and 84 cm
R12,7 between 117 and 120 cm

-- Sample for pot trials:

R12

SAMPLED AS: FERRASCL

S 3164-00-1 -212

3 M 7.1C 7

SAMPLE NOS. RIPITAS - 1190 CATE MAY 1981

U. S. CEMARIMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL LURVEY LANCRATORY LINCOLN, NEBRACKA

GENERAL METHODS 1614, SAL. 26

		-12	1	-45-	(	-	- 16												
				-45-	,	-/	-4	-9	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	-15-	-16-	-17-	[P-	-17-	-27-
				CF7A 21F		11	1 AY	11	11.7										
	2000				T SANO	FINE	COL	FINE	COARCE	) (		- 5450			11-007	RSE FO	ACTICA	5 ( : 14) -	11>2441
		CESIF	FORIZON	LT .50	2 .05	LT	1.1	. 002	.07	35	1.3	2.5	C	AC		mE	ICHI -		a f
10.	NO.	(CH)		.0020	5 -2	.0002	.UC2	02	05	- 10	- 75	.25	. 5	1	2	5	20	.1-	PCT JF
				<			- PCT	DF (2	MM (34	111		00	-1	-2	-5	-21)	- 75	75	MHCLE
811123	1.0																	3811->	2011
811174		16- 30	411	22.7 16. 30.1 17. 34.1 17. 35.7 17.	4 60.7			7.9	3.5	13.6	29.1	12.3	2 7	2 4	4.00				
811185		30- 43	A12	30.1 17	2 52.7	23.5		9.2	9.0	12.3	23.2	12.4	3.2	1.6				4.7	
811136	45	43- 64	821	34.1 17.	1 48.0			7.0	10.9	10-1	22.1	10.8	2.7	2.3			- 22		
811187		66- 9C	022	19 2 10	46.)	28.8		7.8	10.0	11.1	29.8	7.5	3.2	1.9				35	
811138		90-100	823	37.4 19.	41.5	30.3		8.2	11.4	9.4	17.2	8.9	2.4	1.6				32	
811189	75	10"-13.	Cl	40.1 17.	3 60 1	31 5		9.0	10.0	23.4	6.3	8.0	2.4	1.5				1 8	
811170	35	130-16:	CZ	39.3 20.4	60.3	11.1		7.0	10.8	11.5	17.4	7.6	2.1	1.4				29	
				35.7 17.3 38.9 17.3 37.4 19.3 43.1 17.3 39.3 20.4				9.1)	11.4	12.4	17.9	7.2	2.0					29	
		נאטא ונו,	T EXIT	TOTAL (	UITH-CI	r 1	IRATIO	/CLAY	LATTER	BERG )	(- 2UL	K DEY	SITY -	COLE	1	-WATED	CONTO		
SAMPLE	HZN		,	S FE 6R3A 5C25	XTRACT	OLE	-	15	- LIM	175 -	FIELD	1/3	OVEN	MHOLE	FIFLD	1/10	LUNIE	11	WRD
NG.	NO.	6410 621	LA	4071 (676	aL	MN	CEC	BAR	LL	PI	MOIST	BAR	CRY	1102	12108	9 40	340	240	44015
		<	PCT	OF / 144 -	61.74	6CZA	JOR	301	4FI	4F	4 A 3 A	4410	4ALH	40 i	484	4810	4210	6 N 2 A	3016
									PCT <	0.4 44	<	G/CC .	>	CM/CM	<	-PCT	UF <2 M	()	CHICH
911143	1	1.23 0.11	3	3.1	0.2		0.33	0 11											
811124	2	0.01 6.58	14	3.4	5.3		C.25	0.28										7 . i	
811135	3	0.69 0.36	6	3.7	2.3		0.23	0.28										9.4	
811196	4	3.52 7.95	2	3.7	C.3		C. 20	C.27										7.5	
811198	7	41 0.04	7	3.8	13		0.18	0.23										7.9	
811149	7	1 34 1 34	2	3.9	7.3		0.18	0.27										10.7	
811190	3	0.35 0.04	0	3.7	C. 3		0.17	C. 26										10.7	
			.,	3.1 3.4 3.7 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.9	C.3		0.18	C.27										10.8	
		- MILAC 1C	EXTRACTA	RLE MASES - K SUM 5854 MASES 6020	1 ACIO-	EXTR	(	-CEC	1	A1	-0465								
5 4 4 0 4 5		C4 40	N 3	K ZUM	ITY	AL	SUM	NH4-	BASES	SAT	CIIM	24 I-	CC3 72	SEZ.	(-			-PH -	)
SAMPLE	HZN	5834 535	4 5051	SASA RASES			CATS	DAC	+ AL	34.	., ()	040	CALUS	CHPS		IM	NAF	CACLZ	HZO
	Nu.	2005 405	C SPZE	6020	SHSA	6G SA	5A 3A	5199	SA 3R	5.51	50.3	5.01	AFIC	ac.		8C1G		. CIM	
				MEG	/ Ing G				>	<	PC	T	>	361			4010	SCIF	8C1F
811193	L	2.7 1.		0.7 5.1														1:2	1:1
811194	2			7.4 4.9			12.7	7.4	4.1		40	47				4.6	1.9	4.7	5.7
811185	3	1.0 1.		0.3 5.2	9.7		13.2	7.0			37	55							5.5
811186		2.0 1.	4 12	0.2 3.6		C.5	12.2	7 . 2	. 1		37	67				4.4	3.6	4.9	5.7
811117		1.4 1.		0.2 3.2		1.2	13.2	7.1	4.1 4.4 4.1 4.5	12	24	50				4.2	9.3	4.6	5.5
811188		1.7	9	0.7 2.7	7.1	1 3	12.1	7.2	1.1	12	23	10				4.0	1.9	4.4	5.4
811170			9 0.1	2.3 1.7	9.1	6.9	11.7	6.7	4.5	14	31	34				4.0	9.9	4.3	5.3
otil it		3.7	7 3.1	0.4 5.1	7.0		12.1	7.2			9.2	71				4.5	4.7	4.5	
																	4.3	4.7	3.8
			P-					(= -											
		P-	RETENT	CEC_				(							HINERAL	LOGY -			1
SAMPLE		ADSORP	CAPCTY	NH4CL				T	OTAL ANA	TYSIS 7	m i			- LLA	r		)		
NC.	MC.	COEFF	(*)	5A9B				-	OTAL ANA	Fe	- (		7-5	7711 -	1	01	41	TUTAL	MOO
	10.	652	PCT	HEQ/100G					603A	6C7A	,	7431	7.7.	20	1	(<21	J1	RES &	HILLS
								<	PC	T	>	<- REI	ATIVE	AMCUNI	1 - 2	(	/ 4 3	AJEN	791A
	1	0.59		5.7										2011	,		P(		)
811184	2	0.68		5.8															
811185	- 3	0.64		6.7															
811186	4	0.60		5.5															
911187	5	0.62		4.3					1.6	8.6	- "								
811118	6	0.56		4.9					1.0	0.0		NA 3	M 1 2	GE 1		KK49			
	3	0.62		5.3					1.6	8.6		(K 3	ME 2	ue i					
	U	0.03		6.0							,		11 6	uc I		KK52			

AMALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVED CZMM BASIS

MINERALOGY: KING OF MINERAL KK KAOLINITE MI MICA GE GOETHITE HE HEMATITE

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INCETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNCANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL L TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

#### PROFILE 12

# Sample 3. 30-43 cm. Bl horizon

The s-matrix is quite porous with about equal amounts of fine, medium, and coarse sand grains of quartz. There is no sorting of the sands in this horizon. The plasma is yellowish-red and does not show any staining with organic matter. The NRDP is grani-plasmic, and there is no tendency for the plasma to aggregate.

The few voids that are present are ortho-vughs and have a thin lining of argillans (Plate 4c). Some of the finer voids are filled up with argillans, forming papules, and these are more frequent. However, the total amount of illuvial features does not occupy more than 1% of the area.

The plasmic fabric is essentially argillasepic. A few fine muscovite flakes give the plasma a flecked appearance. There are no other pedological features in this horizon.

# Sample 4,5. 43-66 and 66-80 cm. B21 and B22 horizons

Both of these horizons have similar micromorphological features. They are, however, different from the overlying horizons. There is a better sorting of the sand grains in these horizons. There is a marked decrease in the coarse fraction, and most of the sand grains are fine sand sized or silt sized. There is no significant change in the amount or type of plasma, or in the nature of the plasmic fabric.

Illuviation argillans are also very scarce in this horizon. They are present as a thin lining on some of the voids and occupy less than 1% of the area of the thin-section.

# Interpretation

This is a complicated profile. It is highly stratified indicating relatively recent depositional material. Apparently, insufficient time has lapsed since deposition, for homogenization of the material and even for clay translocation. Illuviation argillans are very poorly developed. The profile presents a real problem for classification.

## Classification

Soil Taxonomy: Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Ustoxic Dystropept

FAO: Dystric Nitosol

# Discussion (Chairman: Mr. F. Muchena)

In his introduction, the chairman remarked on the complexity of the profile and drew attention to the physiographic position of the soil. This was elaborated upon by Dr. Arnold who stressed that in order to have an appreciation of the genesis of the soil, it is necessary to know the evolution of the landscape. The profile is developed on a pediment. Employing the clay-free sand ratios, one could establish several layers. The uppermost layer extends to a depth of 30 cm and meets all the requirements of a mollic epipedon. The second layer, from 30 to 60 cm, has all the properties of a cambic horizon; the third layer, from 60 to 120 cm, has no cutans and in fact has oxic properties while below this is a layer with cutans. No stone-line is present as the original material has few stones. So basically there are four (or more) contrasting materials on which soil processes have operated. Classification of the multi-layered profile is difficult and requires an additional step in the reasoning. There is a horizon which has clay skins and meets the requirements of an argillic but both the field and micromorphological study indicates that it is buried. So for the present we can ignore it. The uppermost horizon below the mollic epipedon is a cambic horizon and as this horizon is desaturated, the soil is not a mollisol but an Inceptisol; therefore we can classify the soil as an Ustoxic Dystropept. Dr. Arnold stated that he was sure many would disagree with him, but he felt this was the only way to classify the soil according to Soil Taxonomy.

Sombroek did not agree with the classification. He agreed with Arnold that the second and third horizons have cambic and oxic properties respectively. The fact, however, remains that there is a clay increase and that there is a subsurface horizon with clay skins. If the key is followed, the soil is an Alfisol. This is a similar situation to Arenic and Grossarenic soils with an argillic horizon. If we base our classification on interpretations, the soil should be a Psamment but we have to follow the

key and so it will belong to an Ultisol or Alfisol, even though the argillic only begins at 1.5 m.

Moormann stated that the CEC requirements for the Kanditaxa are met and his computer calculations showed that the soil has a kandic horizon with a probability of 95%. With the current proposals of ICOMLAC, the soil will be classified as a Kandiustalf and he suggested a Rhodic subgroup.

The INEAC classification (Sys) is:

Order:

Kaolisols

Suborder: Hygro-xero Kaolisol

Group:

Hygro-xero Ferrisol

Subgroup: intergrade to Brown Tropical soil with eutrophic A

Family:

clayey associated with shales and quartzites.

#### RWANDA

### Profile R 13

Classification: Arenoferralsol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Kibungo, commune Kayonza, secteur Rwinkwavu,

colline Rwinkwavu; mining center of Rwinkwavu (cassiterite),

20 m north of the road Rwinkwavu-hotel Akagera, 2 km

from the office.

Physiography: hilly landscape with strongly eroded hills and large valleys,

average slope 25%, average difference between hilltops and valley bottoms 80 m, presence of large pediments.

Topography: pediment, slope south-facing 6%, elevation 1,430 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Aw4, mean annual temperature 21°C; annual rainfall 823 mm

Vegetation: fallow with Hyparrhenia sp., Bragrostis sp.

Parent material: quartzite associated with shales.

Limitations affecting

plant growth: soil texture, low nutrient status, irregular rainfall.

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R13,1	A1	0-30	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/3); sandy clay
			loam; moist; weak medium crumb structure,
			friable; many fine roots; smooth and clear
			boundary,
R13,2	В1	30-50	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4); sandy clay
			loam; moist; structureless massive, some
			lightly hardened subangular medium poly-

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			hedrons; few fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R13,3	B21	50-80	yellowish-red (5YR3/6); moist; sandy clay loam; structureless massive, some lightly hardened subangular medium polyhedrons, firm; few fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R13,4	B22	80-110	yellowish-red (5YR3/6); sandy clay loam; dry; structureless massive, some lightly hardened subangular polyhedrons, slightly hard; few fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,
R13,5	IC	110-170	dark red (2.5YR3/6); clay; moist; moderate medium angular blocky structure, firm; matrix is of sandy clay loam in which occur lightly hardened angular medium polyhedrons with colored coatings (2.5YR3/3) on the ped faces; few fine roots.
Sam	ples for mi	cromorphology:	R13,1 between 5 and 8 cm R13,3 between 60 and 63 cm R13,5 between 120 and 123 cm
Sam	ple for pot	trials:	R13

P.S. Oxic horizon on argillic horizon

SAMPLED AS: ARENCFERRAL

S 81FN-000 -R13

RWANDA

811192

811193

SAMPLE NOS. 81P1191 - 1195

DATE · APRIL 1982

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

GENERAL METHODS 1814, 241, 28 -1-- -2-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -6-- -7-- -8-- -9-- -10- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -19- -20-(- - -TGTAL - - )(- -CLAY- )(- -SILT- )(- - - - - - SAND- - - - - )(-COARSE FRACTIONS (MM) -) (>2MM)

CLAY SILT SAND FINE CO3 FINE COARSE VF F M C VC - - - WEIGHT - - - WT

LT .CC2 .C5 LT LT .C02 .C2 .C5 .10 .25 .5 1 2 5 2C .1- PCT OF

.002 -.05 -2 .0002 .002 -.02 -.05 -.10 -.25 -.50 -1 -2 -5 -20 -75 75 WHOLE

<- - - - - - - - - - - PCT OF <2MM (3A1) - - - - - - - > <- PCT OF <75MM(3B1) -> SOIL SAMPLE HZN CEPTH NO. NO. (CM) HORIZCN 10.2 13.6 76.2 7.8 12.6 12.5 74.9 15.0 14.9 70.1 14.2 19.0 15.1 65.9 15.4 35.8 16.5 47.7 28.5 4.1 9.5 11.0 43.8 20.0 4.9 7.6 9.8 42.2 21.3 5.3 9.6 11.5 40.2 17.1 6.1 9.0 11.6 35.1 17.6 5.3 11.2 10.1 24.9 11.5 1S 0- 3C 2S 3C- 5C 3S 50- 8C 4S 8C-11C 5S 11C-17C 0.1 --0.2 --0.1 --0.3 --== --811191 811192 A1 B1 1.4 1.2 1.3 59 --54 --38 --B21 B22 811193 811195 CRGN TCTAL EXTR TOTAL (- - DITH-CIT - -)(RATIO/CLAY)(ATTERBERG )(- BULK DENSITY -) COLE (- - -WATER CONTENT - -) WRD
C N P S EXTRACTABLE 15 - LIMITS - FIELD 1/3 OVEN WHOLE FIELD 1/10 1/3 15 WHOLE
HZN
NO. 641C 683A 662B 667A 602A 8D1 8D1 4F1 4F 4A3A 4A1D 4A1H 4D1 4B4 4B1C 4B1C 4B2A 4C1
4C- - - - - - - PCT 0F <2MM - - - - - - > CM/CM SAMPLE 1 0.84 0.054 2 0.43 0.632 3 0.25 0.022 4 0.21 0.021 5 0.20 0.027 0.34 0.33 0.24 0.33 0.17 0.30 0.15 0.27 0.1 0.1 0.1 811192 1.3 4.1 811193 811194 811195 3.1 0.14 0.30 10.7 (- NH4CAC EXTRACTABLE BASES -) ACID- EXTR (- - - CEC - - -) AL -BASE SAT- CO3 AS RES.

CA MG NA K SUM ITY AL SUM NH4- BASES SAT SUM NH4 CACO3 OHMS
N 505A 585A 585A 585A BASES
CATS CAC + AL
OAC <2MM /CM
6N2E 602D 6P2B 6Q2B
6H5A 6G9A 5A3A 5A8B 5A3B 5G1 5C3 5C1 6E1G 8E1 (------ - -PH - - -) CA MG NA K SUM ITY AL
HZN 585A 585A 585A 585A BASES
NO. 6N2E 602D 6P28 6Q28 6H5A 6G9A NAF CACL2 H20 SAMPLE .01M 8C1F 5G1 8C1D 8C1F NO. -MEQ / 100 G -PCT 0.2 811191 1.0 80 5.1 6.0 0.6 0.9 C.4 C.E 1.7 4.6 5.3 5.2 C.1 O.6 C.4 6.3 1.8 1.5 1.6 57 35 43 4.4 4.0 4.0 7.7 7.8 7.8 0.2 811192 811193 TR 0.1 5.0 0.1 811195 5.1 RETENT CAPCTY (\*) PCT CEC NH4CL TOTAL ANALYSIS 7C3 AD 3 ORP SAMPLE HZN COEFF 5A9B 603A MEQ/100G 0.38 0.46 0.42 3.4 2.4 3.0 811191

811194 811195 3.6 0.73

MINERALOGY: KIND OF MINERAL KK KACLINITE MI MICA GE GOETHITE HE HEMATITE

KK 3 MI 2 GE 1

KK 3 MI 2 HE 1 GE 1 KK50

6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

1.7

9.2

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

ANALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVEC <2MM BASIS

### PROFILE R13

# Sample 1

The NRDP is prophyri-granic. The reddish-brown plasma adheres to the grains forming coatings as in a spodic horizon. In certain places, the inter-granular voids are all filled up with the plasma. The plasmic fabric is isotic, argillasepic. Although the plasma coats the grains, there is no evidence of orientation due to stress. The fabric is very porous and this corresponds to the very friable consistence in the field. The plasma, in the intergranular voids, is aggregated, and this also contributes to the very friable consistence.

There is a remarkably high amount of runiquartz. A few plagioclase feldspars and some micas are also present.

### Sample 3

The s-matrix shows a slightly higher amount of plasma. The other aspects of the s-matrix are similar (Plate 4d). Some of the voids have a very thin lining of illuviation argillans, occupying less than 1% of the area. Much of the plasma is inherited with the sediment. The plasmic fabric is argillasepic and in some places it is isotic. A few plagioclases are present but micas are rare.

## Sample 5

There is a small increase of plasma in this horizon, and the NRDP is porphyric, unlike the porphyri-granic of the overlying horizons. The nature of the quartz grains and plasma indicate similarities with the overlying horizon. There is no evidence to suggest a discontinuity. The basic difference with the overlying horizons is the increased amounts of illuviation argillans which occupy about 2% of the area. They are generally thin and moderately well oriented. They do suggest current illuviation.

### Interpretation

The soil has some basic properties of an Oxisol. The plasma indicates several attributes of the plasma of Oxisols. However, the presence of

the weatherable minerals, though in small amounts, will take it out of the Oxisols. The interesting feature of the weatherable minerals is that they seem to decrease with depth. The surface horizon has detectable amounts, while in the last horizon they have to be searched for.

Clay illuviation has taken place, but by any measure this is a minor process and does not contribute to the clay increase in the soil. The increase in clay content with depth is a sedimentological feature and not related to weathering or clay migration.

# Classification

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Coarse-loamy, silicieous, isohyperthermic, Ustoxic  ${\tt Dystropept}$
- 2. FAO: Dystric Nitosol

### Discussion (Chairman: J.K. Samki)

Buol gave a brief summary of the properties of the soil and then classified it. He indicated that though the surface horizon was dark, the low organic carbon required the epipedon to be termed as ochric. The 1.2 increase in clay content was sufficient to identify an argillic horizon. Although the micromorphology shows only very small amounts of clay skins; I would not place emphasis on that to define an argillic horizon. The profile is classified as a Paleustult. At the family level, the soil would be classified as coarse-loamy, siliceous, isohyperthermic, Typic Paleustult.

Birasa questioned the presence of an argillic horizon and its significance in this soil. As far as the plant roots were concerned, it is the top meter which is of importance and the relatively uniform coarseloamy particle size is the important feature. The deep argillic is of little significance even from the point of view of moisture storage. He would prefer to classify the soil as a Haplustox.

Gahamani indicated the soil was weathered before transport and that the top 110 cm is reworked oxic material sitting on an old argillic or saprolitic material. The position in the landscape clearly indicates this and consequently the modern-day profile is an Oxisol.

Arnold agreed that there was deposition of more recent material on an older argillic horizon. The angular "polyhedrons" described in the pro-

file description are fragments of saprolite rounded during transport and in this soil behave like a stone-line. Consequently, we are dealing with a soil having a buried argillic horizon and following the rules of <u>Soil</u> <u>Taxonomy</u>, we have to classify the upper strata. Due to the high CEC, we have to recognize a cambic horizon and the soil is classified as a Ustoxic Dystropept.

The chairman of ICOMLAC indicated that the profile meets the CEC requirements for a Kandi taxon. There is a textural argillic horizon with the top at 80 cm but there is no clear evidence in the field or in thinsections for clay skins. There is, however, a kandic horizon, the top of which starts at 110 cm and so with the new proposals, the soil will be classified as a kandiustult. This might resolve some of the problems highlighted in the previous discussions and particularly in situations like this where we are dealing with stratified materials.

Comerma indicated that similar textural materials in Venezuela were always a constant source of problem for classification. In Venezuela, we have an ochric epipedon underlain by an oxic followed by an argillic horizon. We have called this a Psammentic Haplustox and we have never been satisfied. The proposal of ICOMLAC solves this problem.

Sombroek indicated that the decrease of base saturation with depth is an important feature for agronomic purposes and proposed that we find a means to bring this into <u>Soil Taxonomy</u>. He also proposed an oxic subgroup in the Paleustult. He also concurred with the kandi concept and said it was most appropriate here.

Spain, considering the agronomic properties, stated that this soil would have fewer problems with P fixation. He indicated the need for N and suggested the inclusion of a legume in the rotation. He also suspected that there would be response to K. The most important management feature is moisture conservation and suggested mulching and minimum tillage. Zero tillage would result in surface sealing due to the extreme wet/dry conditions and so he recommended minimum tillage.

INEAC classification (Sys) is:

Order: Kaolisol

Suborder: Hygro-xero Kaolisol Group: Hygro-xero Ferrisol Subgroup: intergrade Brown Tropical Soil

Family: Loamy from quartzite and shales.

#### **RWANDA**

### Profile R 14

Classification: Ferralsol/Ferrisol (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Kibungo, commune Rutonde, secteur Nsinda,

colline Nsinda; 20 m to the southeast of the main road

Kigali-Kayonza, 80 km from Kigali, 7 km from Rwamagana.

Physiography: landscape with large plateaus and abrupt slopes to some-

times very small valleys, presence of ironstone at the

border of the plateaus; average slope 30%; average differ-

ence between hilltops and valley bottoms 150 m.

Topography: plateau; elevation 1,520 m

Drainage: moderately well drained

Climate: Aw4, mean annual temperature 20.5°C; annual rainfall 926 mm

Vegetation: grassland with Brachyaria sp., Sporobolus phyamidalis.

Parent material: shales

Limitations affecting

plant growth: low nutrient status

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R14,1	A11	0-20	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/2); clay, some bleached sand grains; moist; weak medium crumb and subangular blocky structure, friable; many fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R14,2	A12	20-40	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/2.5); clay, some bleached sand grains; moist; weak medium

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			subangular blocky structure, friable; many fine roots; smooth and clear boundary,
R14,3	В1	40-57	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/3.5); clay; moist; still some bleached sand grains; weak medium subangular blocky structure, firm; some rare coatings in pores; few fine roots smooth and gradual boundary,
R14,4	В2	57-95	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4); clay, still some bleached sand grains; weak sub-angular and angular medium blocky structure, friable; some coatings in pores which are mostly filled up with 5YR3/3 material; few fine roots; irregular gradual boundary,
R14,5	IIA/B	95-124	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/3); clay; still some bleached sand grains; some charcoal; dry; matrix of weak medium angular blocky structure, hard; presence of approximately 10% mottles of 5YR3/2 corresponding to hardened rounded polyhedrons with streaks of 5YR3/4 at the inside, of variable size (F 1 cm), some have angular faces, with coatings, the interior has hardly any pores; few fine roots, irregular gradual boundary,
R14,6	IIC	124-150	heterogenous color: matrix of 5YR3/4, approximately 40% of 5YR3/2 (see R14,5) and approximately 40% of 5YR4/6 corresponding to hardened rounded polyhedrons with coatings; clay; dry; strong

No. soil Horizon Depth (cm) sample

Horizon description

medium angular blocky structure, firm, coatings; 5YR3/4 material surrounds the polyhedrons of 5YR4/6 and of 5YR3/2; presence of some laterized shale fragments and of some quartz fragments (F 2 cm); few fine roots.

-- Samples for micromorphology:

R14,1 between 10 and 13 cm R14,3 between 42 and 45 cm R14,4 between 74 and 77 cm R14,5 between 108 and 111 cm R14,6 between 140 and 143 cm

-- Sample for pot trials:

R14

P.S. Oxic material on argillic material

SAMPLED AS: FERR I SOL

S 81FN-00C -814

RWANCA

SAMPLE NOS. 81P1196 - 1261

DATE APRIL 1982

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

GENERAL METHODS 1814, 241, 28

-1-- -2-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -6-- -7-- -8-- -9-- -10- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -19- -20-

					TOTAL		(CL FINE		(SI FINE		( VF	 F	-SAND-	- c	 vc	(-COA		ACTIONS IGHT -		(>2MH)
SAMPLE NO.	HZN NO.		HGRIZCN	.002	.0C2 C5				02	05	.05 10			.5 -1	1 -2 >	2 -5 <- P	5 -20 CT OF	20 -75 <75MM(3	75	PCT OF WHOLE SOIL
811196	15		411	43.3		49.8			3.4	3.5		11.5			1.3	==			48 47	
811197 811198 811199	35	20- 40 40- 57 57- 95	A12 B1	44.2 46.7 50.0	6.6	49.4			3.3	2.8	2.4	11.9	20.7	13.3 10.5 10.0	0.6		==		44	
811200 811201	55	95-124 124-156	B 2 2A/B 2C	56.3	7.5	43.0 36.2 24.3	31.5		4.5 4.1 3.8	2.5 3.4 2.1	2.4 2.ú 1.9	10.3	18.6 14.8 8.9	8.0	1.1			==	34	
		CRGN TCTA									BERG 1		K DENS		COLE	( ·		CONTEN		
	HZN	C N	Р	S	FE.	TRACTA	BLE	CEC	15 BAR	- LIF	ITS -	FIELD	1/3 BAR	OVEN DRY	WHOLE	FIELD MOIST	1/10 BAR	1/3 BAR	15 BAR	WHOLE
NO.	NO.	6A1C 683		6R 3A OF <2				801	801	PCT <	4F 0.4MM		G/CC -			4 B 4 <		481C OF <2MM	4B2A	
811196		1.75 0.11			2.7	0.5 G.5			0.28										12.3	
811198	3	1.19 6.07	9		3.0	0.5		0.17	0.26										12.3	
811200 811201	5	0.90 C.05	9		3.5 3.8	C.7			0.25										13.9	
		(- NH4CAC	EXTRACTA	BLE EA	SES -	ACID-	EXTR	(	CEC	)	AL	-BASE	SA T-	CC3 AS	RES.				-PH -	)
SAMPLE		CA MG 585A 585	A 585A		SUM BASES	ITY		SUM CATS	DAC	BASES + AL		SUM	OAC	CACO3	/CH		IN SOLE		.CIM	
NO.	NO.	6N2E 6C2	C 6P2E	6020	-MEQ		6G9A		5A8B	543B >	5G1 <	5C3		6E1G	8E1		8C1G	8010	8C1F 1:2	8C1F 1:1
811196 811197	1 2	3.3. 0. 3.1 C.		0.1 TR	4.3 3.4	8.9	0.3 C.4	13.2	9.8	4.6	7 11	33 28	44				4.3	7.7 7.8	4.6	5.3
811198 811199	3	3.3 °C.		TR TR	3.5	7.4 6.8		10.9	8.0	3.7 3.4	5 3	32 33	44				4.3	8.1	4.6	5.4
8112CC 811201	5 6	3.8 0. 5.0 1.		TR TR	4.5 6.0	6.8		11.3	9.1			46 47	56 66				4.6	8.4	4.8 5.0	5.6
		P-	P- RETENT													MINER	ALOGY	 )		)
SAMPLE	HZN	ADSORP COEFF	CAPCTY (*)	NH4		- 2 K20					ANALYSIS	7C3 -	(	- x-	RAY -		) (D	) TA) 2U)	TOTAL	
NO.	NO.	652	PCT	MEQ/1	.00G	603A	6C7A	603A	6C7A	603A	6C7A		7421	7421	7421	7421	743	7A3	781 A	781 A
811196 811197	1 2	0.86 0.91			.1	0.1	3.6													
811198 811199	3	0.93 0.94			.9	0.2	4.1	0.3	7.5	0.3	6.3		KK 4	GE 1			KK77			
811200 811201	5	0.94			. 7	0.2	4.8 5.5	0.2	7.3	0.3	6.2			GE 1			KK58			

ANALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVED <2MM BASIS

MINERALOGY: KIND OF MINERAL KK KAOLINITE GE GOETHITE

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

#### PROFILE 14

# Sample 1

The s-matrix is very compact and the NRDP is plasmi-porphyric. The grains are medium to coarse sand-sized quartz, heavily fractured, and angular. Runiquartz is abundant in this horizon. The plasma is reddish-brown being heavily stained with organic matter. The plasmic fabric is typically argillasepic.

Apart from a few tourmaline grains, few other weatherable minerals could be detected. The tourmalines are medium sand-sized and well rounded.

There are very few phytoliths in this horizon.

# Sample 3

Apart from a brightening of the color, there is very little change in the s-matrix as compared to the overlying horizon. The quartz grains are also heavily fractured.

# Sample 4

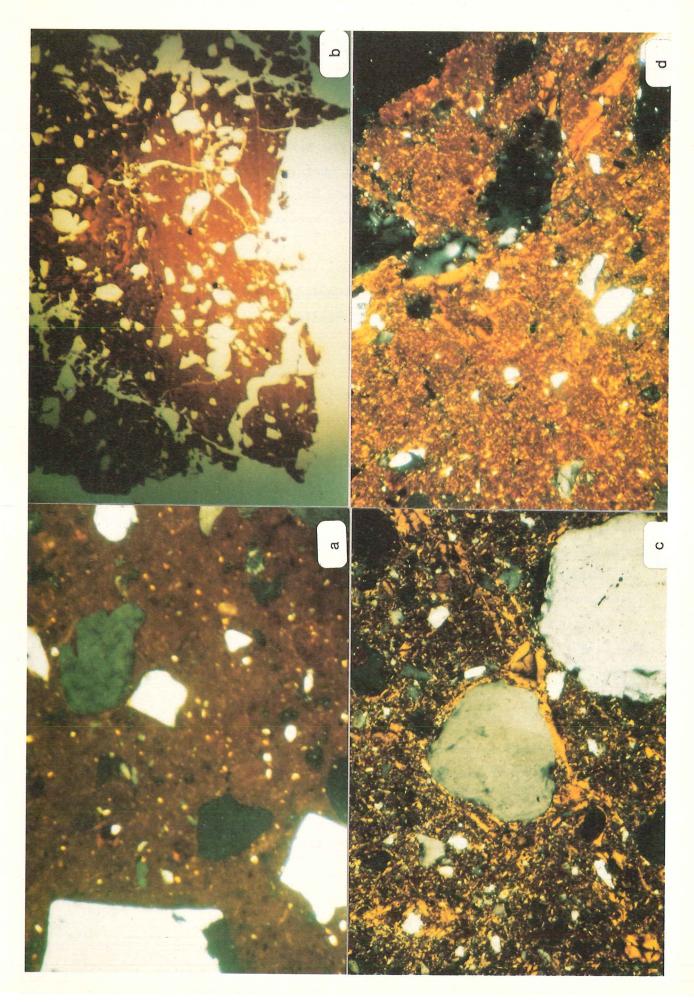
The s-matrix appears more compact (Plate 5a); there is a slight increase in the proportions of plasma. The NRDP is porphyri-plasmic, and the plasmic fabric is argillasepic. The plasma is yellowish-red and seems to be locally stained with organic matter.

There is no evidence of clay illuviation. All the voids are clean and not coated with translocated clay. The section was also scanned for the presence of phytoliths but none was found.

### Sample 5

This horizon is very similar to sample 4. There is very little change in the micromorphology, except that the plasma is more brownish.

A thin lining of illuviation argillans are present, coating some of the larger voids. This does not suggest clay migration of any significance. Phytoliths are also rare and, searching the section, only one could be detected. 142



# Sample 6

This horizon shows some basic differences with the overlying horizons. The basic s-matrix features are, however, similar. The NRDP is porphyriplasmic and the plasmic fabric is argillasepic. The grains are composed of angular, medium sand-sized quartz which are generally not fractured. Runiquartz is also scarce, and no phytoliths could be detected.

The most interesting feature is the very high amount of illuviation ferri-argillans. These occupy about 12% of the area, are thick, but are poorly oriented and have a grainy aspect. Some of the argillans are incorporated in the s-matrix, forming papules.

A few large pedovites are also present. These are reddish-yellow (Plate 5b), and very compact. The NRDP is porphyri-plasmic but with much fewer grains. The voids in the pedovites also have argillans which are more yellow and thinner. These argillans are different from the argillans of the s-matrix of the soil material. In some instances, the argillans of the pedovites end abruptly at the boundary of the body, indicating that the pedovite is of different origin.

# Classifications

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Clayey, kaolinitic, isohyperthermic, Sombrihumic Eutrorthox
- 2. FAO: Humic Ferralsol

# Discussion (Chairman: E.C. Sousa)

Eswaran explained the presence of several geomorphic surfaces and indicated that the profile is most probably sited on an end Tertiary surface. Soils on these old geomorphic surfaces are frequently characterized by the presence of stone-lines if there is a supply of stones. When there are no quartzitic or other resistant gravels, the stone-line may sometimes take other forms which hitherto have not been described in literature but which Neel and Frankart have studied in detail. In this area, the parent material is shales and during transport, the shale fragments are rounded and these gravel-size elements may be recognized in the present-day profile. Neel and Frankart call them 'polyerders' but Eswaran prefers to refer to them as 'Pedovites'. The pedovites may also be fragments of

an argillic horizon. You see such features very well in this soil where there are distinct argillans in the pedovites but there are practically no cutans in the soil material around them.

In this profile you have a sombric horizon in which there are pedovites of saprolite. The pedovites are redder or less dark in color. In the horizon below the sombric, there are other kinds of pedovites—those derived from an argillic horizon and containing cutans. These pedovites are trying to tell us the geomorphic evolution of the landscape and the genesis of the soil. We need to appreciate this before trying to classify the soil.

Arnold concurred that there are several layers in the soil and also pointed out the presence of some angular fragments which indicated a discontinuity at 40 cm. Based on his clay-free sand, he showed the presence of another discontinuity at 95 cm where the pedovites occur. Arnold recognized the presence of an oxic horizon but as the base saturation was low, the soil cannot be keyed out as a Humox but as a Sombrihumic Eutrorthox.

Van Wambeke then explored the different ways the soil could be classified depending on what concepts one wishes to follow. He indicated that a diagnostic horizon should have the main features in all parts to be more helpful in applying the criteria. He concluded that since the definition of Oxisols states that they must have an oxic horizon exclusive of an argillic horizon, he is forced to go to the Alfisols and classify the soil as an Oxic Tropudalf. He concluded that in applying Soil Taxonomy, one should not proceed intuitively but follow the key rather rigidly.

The Chairman of ICOMOX (Buol) said that in the new proposals, if the top 18 cm after mixing has more than 40% clays and meets the requirements of an oxic horizon, the soil is an Oxisol. He then asked the Chairman of ICOMLAC to comment.

Moormann indicated that ICOMOX and ICOMLAC were interphasing beautifully and also that the soil did not have a kandic horizon. He requested the previous Chairman of ICOMOX to comment.

Eswaran stated that in the current proposals of ICOMOX, the trouble-some reference to the argillic horizon in the definition of Oxisols was eliminated. He concurred with Moormann and Buol that this was an Oxisol. At the suborder level, he indicated that the Humox definition was changed and now requires a mollic or umbric epipedon, without any reference to

temperature regime or base saturation. So the soil is a Humox and a Sombrihumox. The clay increase suggests properties grading to an Ultisol or Alfisol and so it is a Kuric Sombrihumox.

INEAC classification (Sys):

Order:

Kaolisols

Suborder:

Hygro-xero Kaolisol

Group:

Hygro-xero Ferralsol, humiferous and with dark horizon

Great group: typic and eutrophic in A

Family:

clayey from shales.

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 15

Classification: Ferrisol/Sol Recent Tropicaux (INEAC)

Location: prefecture Byumba, commune Kibare, secteur Mukarange,

colline Gitanwa; 10 m west of the main road Kigali-Gatuna, 57 km from Kigali, 4 km from the crossing of

the roads Kigali-Gatuna, Byumba, and Gatsibe.

Physiography: very hilly landscape with ironstone gravel on the hill-

tops; average slope 50%, average difference between the

hilltops and the small valleys 200 m.

Topography: convex slope of 35% on a piedmont adjacent to a big hill;

elevation of 1,930 m

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Cw3, annual rainfall 1,206 mm; mean annual temperature

15.5°C,

Vegetation: farmers' fields: sorghum, beans, peas, maize, sweet potatoes

Parent material: shales associated with some quartzite

Limitations affecting

plant growth: soil structure, nutrient status

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R15,1	Ap	0-37	dark brown (8YR3/3); clay, some charcoal and shale fragments; moist; moderate
			medium crumb structure, firm; many fine
			roots; smooth and abrupt boundary,

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R15,2	B21	37-72	dark brown (7.5YR4/4); clay; wet; presence of approximately 10% rock fragments (pebbles) of shale and quartz of irregular shape and variable size (F 6 cm), some charcoal; plastic and very sticky; very strong coarse columnar structure; full of colored coatings (7.5YR5/6) on the faces especially in the cracks which attain 5 mm; common fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R15,3	B22	72-113	heterogenous color: strong brown matrix (7.5YR5/6), mottles (20%) of 7.5YR4/4 due to hydromorphy, streaks (30%) of 7.5YR5/4 corresponding to sandy material; matrix is of fine clay texture; moist; weak coarse angular blocky structure to massive; sticky and plastic, many coatings; sandy streaks are of moderate fine and medium angular blocky structure, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many coatings; presence of some shale fragments and of many porous black concretions (5YR2.5/1) of variable size (1-5 cm), friable, probably hematite, manganese containing halloysite?; few fine roots; smooth and gradual boundary,
R15,4	C	113–155	heterogenous color: matrix of strong brown color (7.5YR5/6), mottles (10%) of 7.5YR4/4, 20% sandy streaks of 7.5YR5/4; texture of matrix fine clay; moist strong medium and coarse angular blocky structure, sticky and plastic, full of colored coatings, for sandy material see R15,3;

No. so		Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			few fine roots, some shale fragments;
			smooth and clear boundary,
		155-	platelike laterized shale fragments of
			variable size (F 5 cm).
	Samples for mic	romorphology:	R15,1 between 10 and 17 cm
			R15,3 between 50 and 57 cm
			R15,4 between 75 and 81 cm
:	Sample for pot	trials:	R15

P.S. R15,3a contains a large amount of the black concretions taken between 72 and 85 cm.

#### PROFILE 15

### Sample 2 and 3. 37-72 and 72-113 cm. B21 and B22 horizon

Both these samples are similar in their micromorphological properties, and so are discussed as one. The NRDP is grani-plasmic and the soil material is quite porous. The plasma is pale yellow and the plasmic fabric is insepic, omnisepic. Stress oriented features are moderately well developed.

Illuviation argillans are present in both horizons and occupy about 7% of the area. They are well developed and well oriented. Plate 5c shows these argillans and some papules.

The grains are dominantly quartz and are generally rounded. Few fine plagioclases and fine flakes of muscovite are also present.

#### Interpretation

This is one of the profiles where illuviation of clay is a dominant, current, pedogenic process. There is some stratification in the profile, but argillic horizon formation transcends the stratification. The soil also seems to have some shrink-swell potential. The low amount of stress-oriented clay observed in the thin-section points to this.

#### Classifications

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Fine, mixed isothermic Orthoxic Tropudult
- 2. FAO: Ferric Acrisol
- 3. INEAC:

Order: Kaolisol

Suborder: Humiferous hygrokaolisol Group: Humiferous hygroferrisol

Subgroup: intergrade brown tropical soil

Family: clayey.

4. ICOMLAC: The chairman indicated that although the CEC 7 is slightly high, the ECEC is low enough for a kandic horizon. The soil is classified as a Kanhapludult.

#### **RWANDA**

#### Profile R 16

Classification: Ferralsol/Ferrisol

Location: prefecture Byumba, commune Kibare, secteur Mukarange,

colline Kageyo; main road to Byumba, 10 m to the south

of it, 4 km from the crossing with the road to Gatsibe,

57 km from Kigali, 4 km from Byumba center.

Physiography: very hilly landscape with ironstone gravel on the hill-

tops; average slope 50%; average difference in elevation

between the tops and the small valleys 200 m.

Topography: near hilltop, slope 7%; altitude 2,150 m.

Drainage: well drained

Climate: Cw3, mean annual temperature 15.5°C; annual rainfall

1,206 mm

Vegetation: fallow: Digitaria sp., Carex sp., Borreria princea.

Parent material: shales associated with some quartzite

Limitations affecting

plant growth: low nutrient status

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
R16,1	Ар	0-25	dark brown (7.5YR3/2); clay, moist; many bleached sand grains; weak fine crumb structure, very friable, some massive blocks, low bulk density; many fine roots; irregular and clear boundary,
R16,2	А3	25–40	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/2.5; clay, many bleached sand grains; moist; moderate

No. soil sample	Horizon	Depth (cm)	Horizon description
			fine and medium subangular block structure, friable, some rare coatings in pores; tongues of R16,1 material are going down to R16,3; many fine roots; irregular and gradual boundary,
R16,3	В2	40-80	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/4), tongues of 7.5YR3/2; clay, some charcoal; moderate medium subangular blocky structure, friable; some rare coatings; common and medium fine roots; irregular and gradual boundary,
R16,4	IIA/B	80-112	dark reddish-brown (5YR3/3.5); clay, some quartzite stones of 10 to 20 cm just above the stone-line; some rare platelike laterized shale fragments; moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure, friable, some rare coatings; presence of some hardened rounded polyhedrons of variable size (F 3 cm); common fine and medium roots, smooth and abrupt boundary,
R16,5	IIIC?	112–135	stone-line, matrix yellowish-red (5YR4/6); clay; moist; ironstone gravels with heterogenous color inside, often 10YR3/6, rounded, some mm to more than 1 cm, many platelike laterized shale fragments; few fine and medium roots.
Sample	es for mic	comorphology:	R16,1 between 8 and 15 cm R16,3 between 45 and 52 cm
Sample	e for pot t	rials:	R16

SAMPLED AS: FERRISOL

S 81FN-000 -R16

RWANDA

SAMPLE NOS. 81P1207 - 1211 DATE APRIL 1982

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE NATIONAL SOIL SURVEY LABORATORY LINCOLN, NEERASKA

GENERAL METHODS 1814, 241, 28

-1-- -2-- -3-- -4-- -5-- -6-- -7-- -8-- -9-- -1C- -11- -12- -13- -14- -15- -16- -17- -18- -19- -20-

																					*****
						TOTAL .	1	(C)	AY1	(SI	LT)	(		-SAND-		)	(-COA	RSE FR	ACTIONS	(MM)-)	(>2HH)
						SILI	SAND	FINE	CD3	FINE	COARSE	VF	F	la.		AC		- n.	10111		
544015	11711	DEPTH	нов	IZEN				1 T	LT	002	.02	- 05	.10	.25	. 5	1	2		20		PCT OF
SAMPLE		(CM)	nuk!					0000	000	02	- 05	10	25	5C	-1	-2	-5	-20	-75		MHOLE
NC.	NO.	(CM)			<				- PCT	OF <2M	M (3A	1)				>	<- P	CT OF	<75MM(3	B1)->	SOIL
811207	15	G- 2	S AF			19.3		24.1		13.5	5.8		13.1		5.7	1.9					
811208	25	25- 4			42.7	16.7	40.6			12.6	4.1		12.3	12.2	4.7	2.0				31	
811209		40- 8					34.5			11.4	5.2		11.5		6.3	3.7				34	
81121C		80-11				18.3				10.9		3.8	9.3		5.9	7.1				33	
811211	55	112-13	5 C		41.2	15.6	31.2	22.1		10.7	7	3.0	,								
																			CONTEN	T 1	400
		CRGN T	CTAL	EXTR T	OTAL	( D	ITH-CI	T	IRATI	CI AY	LATTER	BERG )	(- BUL	K DENS	ITY -)	COLE	(	-WAIEK	CONTEN 1/3	15	WHOLE
		C	N	P	S	EX	TRACTA	BLE		15	- LIM	112 -	FICLU	1/3	CACIA	HIIOCC	MCIST				SOIL
SAMPLE						FE	AL	MN	CEC		LL	PI 4F		BAR 4A1D			484		481C		
NO.	NO.	SAIC	683A		6R 3A	6C2B	6G7A	602A		801	DCT /	0 4 4 4	(	G/CC -	>	CM/CM	<	-PCT	OF CZMM	>	CM/CM
		<		-PCT	OF <2	2MM		,			rui	U. THI		0,00							
						4.0	0.7		0.67	0.43										17.9	
811207		5.89 C				4.C	C. 7			0.42										17.9	
811208		3.68 Û 2.06 Û				5.0	0.8			0.36										17.5	
811209	-	1.75 C				4.6	0.8			0.41										17.9	
811210		0.82 0				6.2			0.20	0.36										16.9	
011211		0.02 0																			
												A1									
		(- NH40				ASES -)	ACID-	AL	SUM	NH4-	BASES	SAT	SUM	NH4	CACO	CHMS	•	KCL	NAF	CACL 2	H20
-		CA	MG	NA	K	BASES	117	AL	CATS		+ AL	341	30.		<2MM	/CM		1N		.GIM	
SAMPLE		585A					6H5A	6694	5434	5 A A B	5 A 3 B	5G1	5C3	5C1	6E1G	8E1		8C1G	8C1D	8C1F	
NO.	NU.	6N2E	6020	0	0420	-MEQ /	100	;			>	<	F	PCT	>					1:2	1:1
		(				,													7 /	2 /	4.0
811207	1	0.7	0.5	TR	0.2	1.4	36.7	7.9		27.8		85	4	5				3.3	7.6 8.0	3.4	
811208	2	C.7	0.7	TR	0.1	1.5	26.6	6.C		21.6	7.5	80	5	7				3.7	9.0	3.8	
811209	3	0.1	0.8	TR	0.1		25.2			16.8	7.0	86						3.7	9.3	3.9	
811210	4	TR	€.5		0.1		22.4		23.0		6.1	90 89						3.7	8.9	3.9	
811211	5	0.1	C.3		0.1		13.8		14.3		4.6										
			P-																		/
		p_																			
		ADSORP	CAPCTY	NH4CL	.(						TOTAL	ANALISI	5 /65 -	/	^	(211 =		-11	(211	RES	WEATH
SAMPLE	HZN	COEFF	(*)	5A9B	K2	20 Fe		K20	Fe		K20	607		7421	7121	7421	742	1 7A3	<2U 7A3	781A	781A
NO.	NO.	652	PCT	MEQ/10	00G 6Q3	BA 6C7A		6Q3A	6C7A		bQJA	CT		> <- R	FLATIV	E AMOU	NTS -	> <-	743	PCT -	>
					<						r	01									
011207	,	0.67		15	6 1	.1 5.6															
811207	1	0.87		10.																	
8112C8 8112O9	2	0.90			6 1.	.2 6.7		1.6	11.1		1.4	11.	2	KK 3	MI 1	GE 1		KK4	0		
811210	4	0.97		8.													12				
811211	5	0.93		6.																	
		0.75																			

ANALYSES: S= ALL CN SIEVEC <2MM BASIS

MINERALOGY: KIND CF MINERAL KK KAOLINITE MI MICA GE GOETHITE

RELATIVE AMOUNT 6 INDETERMINATE 5 DOMINANT 4 ABUNDANT 3 MODERATE 2 SMALL 1 TRACE

(\*) NEW ZEALAND SOILS BUREAU PROCEDURE

#### PROFILE 16

#### Sample 3. 40-80 cm. B2 horizon

Only one sample of this profile was available, as the other samples were spoiled during thin-section preparation. The NRDP of the s-matrix is plasmic. Grains are mainly fine and medium sand-sized quartz and a few fine flakes of muscovite. Plasma is reddish-yellow and plasmic fabric is well developed omni-skelesepic.

The section has about 5% of illuviation argillans, thick and moderately well oriented (Plate 5d). However, the argillans in many of the larger voids are disrupted and assimilated into the s-matrix, as can be seen in the lower right-hand corner of Plate 5d.

#### Interpretation

Clay illuviation is a strong current process. The shrinking and swelling causes fragmentation of the argillans and their subsequent incorporation into the matrix of the soil. The process is, however, not very intense, and so the argillic horizon is still intact.

### Classifications (Chairman: A. Pécrot)

- 1. Soil Taxonomy: Fine, mixed, isothermic, Typic Humitropept
- 2. FAO: Humic Cambisol
- 3. INEAC:

Order:

Kaolisol

Suborder:

Humiferous hygro-kaolisol

Group:

Humiferous hygro-ferrisol

Great group: intergrade Ferralsol

Family:

clayey

APPENDIX I

# Results of Soil Moisture and Temperature Regimes

The following contains computed moisture and temperature regimes from available climatic data. The moisture and temperatures regimes were computed using F. Newhall's model.

\* \* \*

Profiles No: 1, 2 Station Name: Karama

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
	80.0	20.0	80.3
January	86.0	21.1	74.8
February	106.0	21.7	88.0
March	141.0	20.1	71.1
April	89.0	21.0	80.8
May	16.0	21.3	81.1
June	4.0	20.3	74.6
Ju1y	12.0	21.9	89.5
August	39.0	21.9	87.0
September	81.0	22.3	94.2
October	125.0	21.5	84.3
November		20.3	75.5
December	74.0		Total 981.4
Т	otal 853.0	Average 23.7	Total 981.4

Soil Moisture Regime: Ustic Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

\* \* \*

Profile No.: 3

# Station Name: Byimana

Total		Average	20.8	Total	821.9			
December	65.2		18.1		68.8			
November	136.4		18.2		67.5			
October	65.2		18.6		72.1			
September	72.2		18.2		66.7			
August	100.8		18.6		71.5			
July	0.0		18.3		69.1			
June	22.7		17.6		62.3			
May	61.9		18.2		68.4			
April	179.8		18.3		67.4			
March	163.0		18.5		71.1			
February	164.5		18.5		64.6			
January	30.7		18.6		72.4			
<u>Honen</u>	(mm)	<u>n</u>	Temperature (°C)	Eva	apotranspiration (mm)			
Month	Precipitatio							

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

\* \* \*

Profile No.: 4

# Station Name: Mata-Rwanda

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
January	123.0	18.1	69.7
February	159.0	18.0	62.1
March	171.0	18.5	71.9
April	226.0	18.3	68.1
May	152.0	17.7	65.6
June	22.0	17.9	65.0
July July	7.0	16.5	57.5
August	37.0	17.9	67.3
September	94.0	19.7	78.0
October	135.0	18.5	72.2
November	167.0	18.5	70.5
December	142.0	17.4	64.8
Tota		Average 20.6	Total 812.5

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic Soil Temperature Regime: Isothermic

Profile No.: 5

# Station Name: Rubona

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	$\frac{\text{Evapotranspiration}}{(\text{mm})}$
January	113.0	19.0	72.7
February	121.0	19.4	68.2
March	142.0	19.9	79.0
April	188.0	19.2	71.0
May	152.0	19.1	72.0
June	24.0	18.8	66.8
July	6.0	17.7	61.8
August	26.0	19.1	72.4
September	66.0	19.3	71.8
October	110.0	20.3	82.6
November	129.0	19.3	72.8
December	94.0	18.3	67.4

Total 1171.0

Average 21.6 Total 859.3

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic

Soil Temperature Regime: Isothermic

\* \* \*

Profile No.: 6

# Station Name: Ruhengeri

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
January	70.7	19.0	74.9
February	93.1	18.4	63.5
March	142.2	18.3	69.3
April	175.1	18.0	65.0
May	152.3	17.9	66.1
June	50.0	17.5	61.5
July	20.5	18.8	72.5
August	48.4	19.0	74.2
September	107.8	18.5	68.5
October	149.1	18.5	71.0
November	131.4	18.3	67.7
December	95.1	18.7	72.6

Total 1235.7 Average 21.2 Total 826.7

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic Soil Temperature Regime: Isothermic

Profiles No.: 7, 8, 9, 10

Station Name: Tamira

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)			
January	91.7	12.7	53.9			
February	74.6	13.1	50.6			
March	85.2	13.5	58.0			
April	230.3	13.3	55.1			
May	66.0	12.6	52.7			
June	139.6	12.7	51.7			
July	116.3	12.9	54.3			
August	10.4	13.7	59.0			
September	107.1	13.4	55.6			
October	112.0	14.1	61.6			
November	133.8	13.5	56.7			
December	67.9	12.7	53.9			

Total 1234.9 Average 15.7 Total 663.3

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic

Soil Temperature Regime: Isothermic

\* \* \*

Profiles No.: 11, 12, 13 Station Name: Rwinkwavu

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)				
January	100.0	21.1	83.3				
February	54.7	20.2	67.7				
March	89.4	21.0	81.7				
April	177.1	21.1	79.9				
May	102.6	21.3	83.8				
June	1.1	21.1	79.6				
July	2.0	21.7	87.5				
August	14.1	22.1	91.7				
September	54.6	21.3	81.7				
October	66.3	20.9	81.1				
November	44.5	20.8	78.2				
December	116.6	20.7	79.6				

Total 823.0 Average 23.6 Total 976.0

Soil Moisture Regime: Ustic Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

Profile No.: 14

# Station Name: Rwamagana

Month	Precipitation (mm)	2	Cemperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
January	56.4		19.7	75.8
February	86.1		19.5	66.9
March	119.8		20.0	77.7
April	168.9		19.8	73.6
May	109.0		20.1	77.9
June	12.6		18.9	66.5
July	9.7		20.0	77.1
August	23.0		20.3	79.9
September	55.2		19.7	72.8
October	88.7		19.4	73.2
November	106.4		19.8	74.4
December	90.3		19.7	75.8
To	tal 926.1	Average	22.2	Total 891.6

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic

Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

\* \* \*

Profiles No.: 15, 16

# Station Name: Byumba

Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
77.2	15.4	61.1
96.2	15.3	54.6
138.4	15.4	60.8
203.7	15.8	61.2
161.4	15.4	60.4
30.9	15.3	58.0
17.0	15.8	62.8
39.8	15.4	60.6
106.9	15.5	59.4
130.4	15.4	60.9
111.1	15.6	60.6
92.8	15.5	61.7
	(mm)  77.2  96.2  138.4  203.7  161.4  30.9  17.0  39.8  106.9  130.4  111.1	(mm)     (°C)       77.2     15.4       96.2     15.3       138.4     15.4       203.7     15.8       161.4     15.4       30.9     15.3       17.0     15.8       39.8     15.4       106.9     15.5       130.4     15.4       111.1     15.6

Total 1205.8

Average 18.0 Total 722.1

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic

Soil Temperature Regime: Isothermic

160
Station Name: Kibuye

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
January	79.3	21.5	85.6
February	91.9	21.3	75.4
March	115.5	21.7	84.0
April	121.7	21.7	84.0
May	85.6	22.1	84.0
June	45.9	21.5	81.9
July	21.3	21.6	85.3
August	49.9	21.7	86.6
September	106.7	21.4	81.3
October	118.6	21.3	83.4
November	96.0	21.3	81.3
December	121.7	21.3	83.7
Total	1054.1	Average 24.0	Total 1005.5

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic

Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

\* \* \*

# Station Name: Gabiro

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
Tamana			
January	57.1	20.3	79.1
February	70.4	20.4	72.1
March	90.1	20.3	78.6
April	143.0	20.6	78.6
May	73.2	20.7	81.6
June	18.2	20.4	76.7
July	14.2	22.1	94.0
August	19.0	21.6	89.7
September	66.9	19.9	72.9
October 0	79.3	19.7	73.9
November	75.3	18.5	62.8
December	78.4	17.7	58.7
То	tal 785.1 Average	e 22.7	Total 918.8

10001 705.1

Soil Moisture Regime: Ustic Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

161

# Station Name: Rusumu

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Temperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
January	100.0	21.1	83.4
February	54.7	20.2	67.8
March	89.4	21.0	81.7
April	177.1	21.1	79.9
May	102.6	21.3	83.7
June	1.1	21.1	79.5
July	2.0	21.7	87.4
August	14.1	22.1	91.6
September	54.6	21.3	81.6
October	66.3	20.9	81.2
November	44.5	20.8	78.3
December	116.6	20.7	79.7
Tota	al 823.0 Av	erage 23.6 T	otal 975.9

Soil Moisture Regime: Ustic

Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

\* \* \*

# Station Name: Kigali

Month	Precipitation (mm)	Te	emperature (°C)	Evapotranspiration (mm)
January	56.4		19.7	75.8
February	86.1		19.5	66.9
March	119.8		20.0	77.7
April	168.9		19.8	73.6
May	109.0		20.1	77.9
June	12.6		18.9	66.5
July	9.7		20.0	77.1
August	23.0		20.3	79.9
September	55.2		19.7	72.8
October	88.7		19.4	73.2
November	106.4		19.8	74.4
December	90.3		19.7	75.8
Tota	1 926.1	Average	22.2	Total 891.6

Soil Moisture Regime: Udic Soil

Soil Temperature Regime: Isohyperthermic

#### APPENDIX II

### Results of Mineralogical Analyses

Estimates of the dominant minerals in the clay fraction are given in the summaries of the physico-chemical and mineralogical properties, listed after each profile description. The intent here is to discuss briefly the TEM studies of the clays.

### Profile 2

Kaolinite is the dominant mineral in this soil with about 66-70% in all horizons. Fig. la shows a sample of the  $B_{21}$  horizon. The kaolinite crystals are subrounded and of varying sizes. Some are opaque due to heavy coating with iron while most are speckled.

# Profile 3

The sample taken at 120 cm depth in the profile has about 65% kaolinite. The kaolinite crystals are rounded (Fig. 1b). The speckled appearance of kaolinite is an artifact caused by beam damage.

#### Profile 6

Figs. 1c,d and Fig. 2a are samples from Apl, A3 and B22 horizons. The Apl horizon has an exceptionally high amount of micas. The other samples have some micas.

In the subsurface horizons, the dominant clay mineral is halloysite. These occur as either fine tubes or as spherical particles. Small clusters of amorphous aggregates are also present and are probably allophane.

#### Profile 7

Fig. 2b shows a network of immogolite strands in the A13 horizon. In the lower part of the micrograph, the strands are so thick that they appear opaque. An example of a spherical halloysite can also be seen in the centre of the micrographs. Aggregates of allophane are also abundant in the sample.

Fig. 1

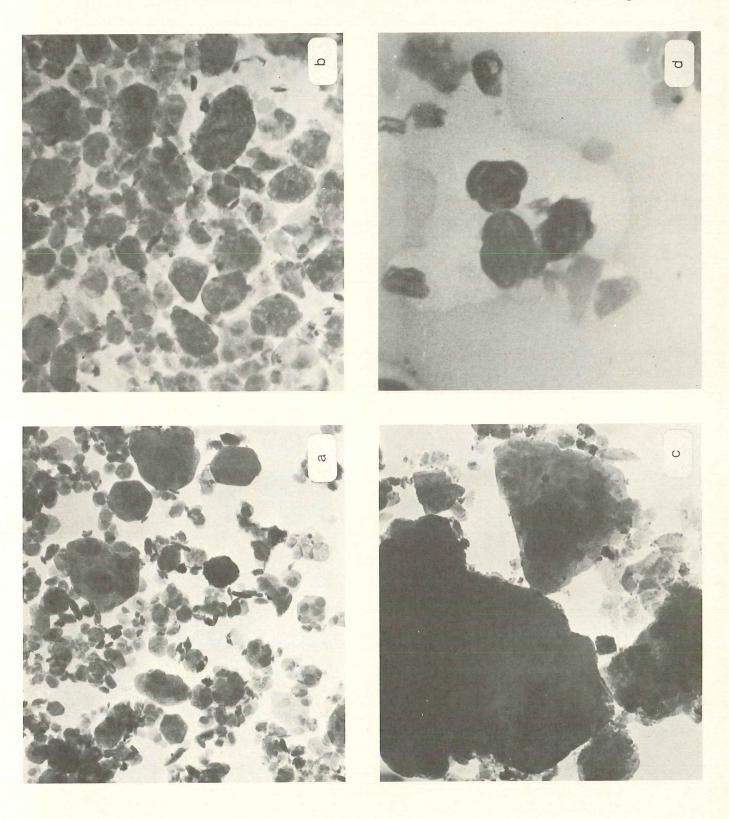
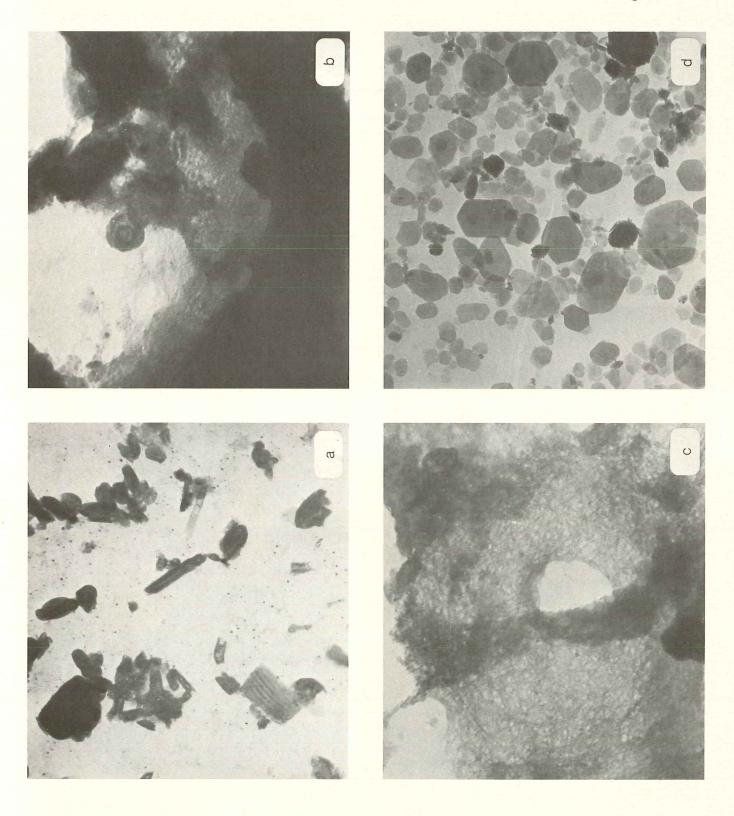


Fig. 2



#### Profile 8

A better example of immogolite is seen in Fig. 1c. The strands are extremely fine. Associated with the immogolite also are aggregates of allophane.

### Profile 11

The kaolinite crystals in the Al2 horizon (Fig. 2d) are extremely well crystallized. Most of them are hexagonal and very thin. Rounding of the kaolinite may be due to pedogenesis or transport. It appears that this sample has suffered a minimum of both.

# Profile 12

The B22 horizon has a mixture of kaolinite and illite. In Fig. 3a, only the kaolinite crystals are readily seen. The illite occurs as fine comminuted flakes intermixed with the kaolinite.

#### Profile 16

The B2 horizon of this sample has about equal amounts of kaolinite and illite. In Fig. 3b, only the large illite flakes are readily visible. The kaolinite is present as small crystals and is masked by the illite. The illite is also heavily altered.

#### APPENDIX III

#### Results of Optical Observations

Grain counts were not made because of time constraints. Rapid optical scans were made by Dr. Holzhey with the assistance of Dr. Kimble. The results of these scans follow by profile. The percentages are estimated from the observations and not from actual counts.

#### Profile R1

811122-vfs: Quartz estimated 80-90%; tourmaline estimated 10%; iron oxide < 5%; unidentified resistant < 5%; plant opal-trace; one possible pyroxene. Some quartz has rhombohedral secondary growth.

811125-vfs: Similar to 1122 but one feldspar, < 1% pyroxene, and several zircon (< 1%).

-fs: Similar suite; greater proportion quartz.

811126-vfs: Quartz about 50%; 40-50% opaque and semi-opaque, reddish hue aggregates of clay and iron oxides; tourmaline < 5%; other resistant < 1%; 0.1% feldspar with edges slightly irregular (etched), glass, plant opal and possible pyroxene all < 0.1%.

#### Profile 3

811133-vfs: Feldspar, about 30-50%; no twinning visible; many ragged edges; sillimanite, and alusite < 5%; opaques, zircon, unident resistant < 5%; muscovite < 1%; < 1% plant opal; and < 0.1% possible pyroxene, possible biotite or chlorite < 0.1%.

811136-fs: Dominantly feldspar, 60-75%; quartz about 15%; biotite maybe 10-15% by numbers, less by weight; and muscovite < 1%; 1 possible tremolite; and no heavy minerals. Grains

dominantly angular to irregular. Some etched edges on some feldspars.

-vfs: Similar to vfs with a few sillimanite; 1 possible tremolite; and 1 plant opal.

811137-vfs: 50-65% feldspar; < 50% quartz; < 10% biotite; 1 zircon; < 1% sillimanite; < 1% possible monazite; < 1% muscovite; and < 1% possible pyroxene. Grains irregular to angular to subrounded. Feldspars roughly half dirty, many etched edges.

fs: Similar to vfs with more quartz--75-80%; less feldspar; much less biotite; < 1% opaque iron oxides; and < 1% zircon and sillimanite.

# Profile 4

811138-vfs: Quartz > 90%; feldspar < 5%; ferromagnesian < 3% (pyroxene and possibly amphibole); biotite < 1%; sillimanite < 1%; muscovite < 1%; plant opal < 0.1%; opaque 1-2%; and one possible garnet. Grains mostly subrounded to angular. Many of the feldspars dirty (> ½). Other weatherables clean.

811141-vfs: Quartz about 85-90%; ferromagnesian (mostly pyroxene)
< 5%; other resistant < 5%; feldspar < 1%, possibly some
with index of mounting medium that were missed; biotite
< 1%; muscovite < 1%; opaque < 5%; other resistant < 1%;
and 1 plant opal.

811144-vfs: Quartz 85-90%; feldspar < 1% possibly some at index of mounting medium; muscovite < 1%; biotites, other weatherable (mostly pyroxene--some probably sillimanite) < 5%; opaque < 5%; other resistant < 1% including tourmaline, probably rutile; and 1 plant opal.

### Profile 5

811147-vfs: Quartz 80-85%; feldspar < 1%; muscovite < 1%; biotite < 1%; other weatherable < 1% (pyroxene dominant); opaque < 5%; tourmaline < 5%; plant opal < 1% mostly prismatic, some teardrop; possible rutile and other resistant < 1%.

811149-vfs: Similar to 1147.

811150-vfs: Similar to 1147. Still some plant opal, but less than 1147.

811151-vfs: Similar to 1150 with slight increase in feldspar (still < 1%), and some muscovite (still < 1%).

### Profile 6

811154-vfs: Quartz probably 25-30%; feldspar probably > 50%; with 1/51/6 having index > mounting medium (calcium-rich).

Roughly half identified as feldspar coated with isotropic brown alteration products, resembling jumbles of small pieces cemented by altered glass. Perhaps these were glass-coated pieces containing small growing crystals when the ash cooled. The glass may have subsequently divitrified. 10-20% ferromagnesian (dominant pyroxene);
10-20% opaque; < 5% rounded, yellow-brown flakes resembling biotite, but possibly alteration products or aggregates of other clay minerals; and one clean glass.

811156-vfs: Differs from 1154 in: higher proportion of feldspar is clean, shows plagioclase and microperthite twinning, small proportion of feldspar has jumbles of feldspar laths (some microperthite) with isotropic brown coatings; 1 zircon; more yellow-brown aggregates, still < 5%; and < 1% clean glass.

#### Profile 7

811158-fs: Opaque aggregates  $\geq$  50%; ferromagnesians  $\leq$  25%; feldspar

< 15%; quartz < 10%; plant opal < 1%; muscovite < 1%;
carbonates < 1%; isotropic brown flakes of clay < 1%;
tourmaline < 1%.</pre>

# Profile 8

811161-vfs: Predominantly opaque aggregates; < 10% isotropic, yellowish red aggregates resembling crusts from PSDA; plant opal, some resembling sponge spicules < 1%; remainder dominantly ferromagnesian > 25%; feldspar < 5%, some covered by alteration products; quartz < 5%; and zircon < 1%.

811163-vfs: Similar to 1161 with less feldspar, quartz and no plant opal observed; > 75% opaque aggregates; 1 carbonate; and some possible sillimanite.

### Profile 9

811167-vfs: Dominantly opaque and semi-opaque aggregates > 75%; ferromagnesians 10-15% (pyroxene dominant, some biotite, possible amphibole); quartz < 10%; feldspar < 5%; muscovite < 1%; possible sillimanite and wollastonite, both tentative; plant opal < 1%; zircon < 1%; and other resistant < 1%.

811169-vfs: Similar to 1167 except, quartz about equal to ferromagnesians; still some plant opal; and 1 glass.

811171-vfs: Quartz about 40-60%; opaque aggregates < 25%; red-yellow clay aggregates < 5%; ferromagnesian about 25%; glass < 1%; muscovite < 1%; feldspar < 1%; tourmaline < 5%; and other resistant < 1%.

#### Profile 10

811172-vfs: Quartz > 90%, subrounded to angular; opaque < 5%; muscovite < 1%; ferromagnesian (dominant pyroxene) < 1%; tourmaline < 1%; 1 biotite; glass < 1%; brown aggregates < 1%; and feldspar < 1%.

811173-vfs: Similar to 1172 but quartz probably > 95%; and fewer

aggregates plus opaques -- < 5%.

811175-vfs: Similar to 1175, but fewer aggregates plus opaques < 10%.

# Profile R11

811177-vfs: Quartz > 90%--dominantly subrounded to rounded; opaques < 1%; feldspar < 1%; glass < 1%; rutile < 1%; tourmaline < 1%; ferromagnesian (pyroxene, possible amphiboles) < 1%; and plant opal < 1%.

811179-vfs: Quartz > 90%, dominantly subrounded with rounded and angular present; opaques < 5%; zircon possibly 1%; 1 brown glass; 1 clear glass or opal; muscovite < 1%; feldspar < 1%; tourmaline < 1%; high index mineral resembling aegerine but without pleochroism possibly 1%; and rutile < 1%.

811180: Similar to 1179 but quartz > 95%; less zircon, possible staurolite < 1%, no feldspar seen; and no muscovite seen.

#### Profile R12

811184-vfs: Quartz > 90% subrounded to rounded; opaques < 10%; plant opal < 1%; 2 high relief greenish grains, non-pleochroic, anhedral, resembling aegerine; 1 hornblende; and tourmaline < 1%.

811187-vfs: Similar to 1184; plus feldspar < 1%; augite < 1%; and no hornblende.

811189-vfs: Mostly subangular quartz > 95%; opaques < 5%; 1 possible rutile; and 1 feldspar.

#### Profile R13

811191-vfs: Mostly subangular to subrounded; quartz > 95%; opaques < 5%; tourmaline < 1%; zircon < 1%; and plant opal < 1%.

811193-vfs: Similar to 1191 with a few angular quartz and one possible pyroxene; and 1 panicoid shaped (as thumb bone, 2nd joint) plant opal as occurs in veins of Zea Mays.

811195-vfs: Similar to 1191 with semi-panicoid plant opal; and one possible garnet.

### Profile R14

811196-vfs: Subrounded to angular quartz > 75%; tourmaline < 15%; opaques < 10%; zircon < 1%; feldspar < 1%; glass < 1%; pyroxene < 1% (some of tourmaline rounded, oriented for minimal pleochroism and birefringence, difficult to distinguish from pyroxene); and plant opal < 1%.

811199-vfs: Similar to 1196 with a few more angular quartz; small increase in feldspar (still < 1%), and possible sphene < 1%.

811200-vfs: Quartz angular to subrounded > 90%; opaques < 2%; tourmaline < 5%; reddish-brown, rounded clay aggregates < 1%; garnet < 1%; ferromagnesians < 5% (resemble diopside, hypersthene, augite); feldspar, glass and muscovite together < 1%; 1 possible plant opal; possible monazite < 1%; possible sphene < 1%; and possible kyanite < 1%.

811201-vfs: Similar to 1200 except several definite plant opal; and fewer weatherable mineral grains by perhaps 1/3.

### Profile R15

811203-vfs: Angular to subrounded quartz > 90%; opaques < 5%; brown aggregates < 1%; tourmaline < 1%; zircon < 1%; rutile < 1%; ferromagnesian < 1%; glass < 1%; plant opal < 1%; and feldspar not seen.

811204-vfs: Similar to 1203, but some feldspar (< 1%); possible chlorite (< 1%); and no glass or opal seen.

811205-vfs: Similar to 1203, except quartz > 95%; no feldspar seen, garnet < 1%, and one grain of opal or glass seen.

### Profile R16

811209-vfs: Similar to 1210, plus garnet <1%; and no feldspar seen.

811210-vfs: Subrounded to angular quartz > 75%; opaque < 25%; zircon < 1%; tourmaline < 1%; yellow-red to red-brown rounded clay flakes < 1%; plant opal < 1%; feldspar < 1%; ferromagnesian < 1%; and sphene < 1%.

811211-vfs: Subrounded quartz > 75%; opaques < 25%; zircon < 1%; tourmaline < 1%; yellow-red to red-brown rounded clay flakes < 1% (could be clay crusts from particle size analysis); garnet < 1%; and sphene < 1%.

Legend: Opaques--principally iron-oxide rich or iron oxide coated grains and aggregates.

Ferromagnesians--principally pyroxenes and amphiboles. All weatherable by Soil Taxonomy definition.

Plant opal--grains inherited from cellular silica deposits in plants. Most observed opals were prismatic except as otherwise described.

Feldspar--generally not the high-Ca representatives unless specified as having index near or above the mounting medium. Mostly not twinned.

#### APPENDIX IV

### Supplemental Analytical Data

The following computer-generated table contains some extra data that does not appear on the standard NSSL data printout. The table contains 12 columns. A brief explanation of each column follows:

- Col. 1. NSSL laboratory number used to identify the samples.
- Col. 2. Series designation--Rl through R16.
- Col. 3. Horizon for field description.
- Col. 4. Surface area (mg/g soil) determined with ethylene glycol monoethyl ether (EGME). Procedure is described in companion papers by Carter, et al. (1965) and Heilman, et al. (1965), and in SSIR No. 1 rev. 1980, code number 7D2.
- Col. 5. Surface area (mg/g clay) based on % clay. To calculate, divide values in Col. 4 (SA/EGME) by percent clay and multiply by 100.
- Col. 6. Surface area ( $M^2/g$  soil) calculated by multiplying mg/g of EGME adsorbed by 3.496503 (Heilman, et al. 1965).
- Col. 7. Surface charge density (esu x  $10^4/\mathrm{cm}^2$ ) for CEC measured by ammonium acetate pH 7. To calculate, divide CEC by surface area (M²/g soil) and multiply by 28.9 x  $10^4$ . Derivation can be found in Surface and Colloid Chemistry (Cast, R.G. 1977).
- Col. 8. Variable charge (meq/100 g soil) calculated by subtracting the effective CEC (sum of bases plus KCl-Al) from CEC by sum of cations plus extractable acidity.
- Col. 9. Ratio of variable charge to CEC by sum of cations.
- Col. 10. CEC7 (meq/100 g clay) ammonium acetate pH 7 CEC divided by percent clay and multiplied by 100.
- Col. 11. ECEC (meq/100 g clay) effective CEC divided by percent clay and multiplied by 100.
- Col. 12. CEC-NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (meq/100 g clay) CEC measured using NH<sub>4</sub>Cl divided by percent clay and multiplied by 100.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NSSL	SERIES	HOR	SA EGHE	SA CLAY	SA H2/G	CD7 ESU	VAR CHAR	VAR /SUM	CEC7 /CLAY	ECEC /CLAY	CECN /CLAY
		AA	46	4/	F2	2.20	2.0	12	12.2	7.09	0.02
811122	R1	A1	15	46	52 59	2.39	3.8 4.1	.62 .67	13.2 10.4	4.98	8.02 6.48
811123	R1	A3	17 19	42 41	66	1.88	4.6	.69	9.38	4.58	6.33
811124	R1	B21	21	43	73	1.78	4.7	+68	9.16	4.48	6.31
811125	R1	822 I 82	25	47	87	1.76	6.2	.7	9.90	4.85	8.03
811126	R1	AP	20	47	69	3.31	6.4	•58	18.5	10.7	12.6
811127	R2	B1	22	40	76	2.28	7.1	.67	10.9	6.39	7.31
811128	R2 R2	B21	22	41	76	2.09	4.9	.6	10.1	5.90	7.19
811129 811130	R2	B22	21	38	73	1.94	5.3	.64	8.79	5.38	6.10
811131	RZ	I B2	25	42	87	1.89	5.6	.62	9.46	5.81	7.14
811132	R3	Al	18	63	62	4.06	7.5	•66	30.6	13.3	20.0
811133	R3	A3	18	57	62	3.78	8	•68	25.7	11.7	21.5
811134	R3	II A11	32	66	111	3.46	11.1	.61	27.3	14.3	17.0
811135	R3	II A12	31	64	108	3.05	8.7	•57	23.5	13.6	16.9
811136	R3	II C1	25	59	87	2.89	6.9	•55	20.3	13.1	15.2
811137	R3	II C2	21	63	73	2.34	2.8	.41	17.5	12.2	14.5
811138	R4	A11	29	73	101	3.46	15.1	.77	30.6	11.1	15.4
811139	R4	A12	31	71	108	3.26	16.2	•78	27.8	10.2	14.6
811140	R4	A3	31	68	108	3.02	14.5	•78	24.6	8.93	13.0
811141	R4	B21	32	64	111	2.63	13.5	.78	20.2	7.61	11.2
811142	R4	II B22	33	69	115	2.56	14.7	.79	21.3	7.96	12.5
811143	R4	II A1	37	158	129	3.2	23.2	•85	61.1	17.9	26.8
811144	R4	IIB2	25	59	87	2.13	8.6	•77	15.1	6.16	9.95
811145	R4	IIIC	25	50	87	2.26	8.2	.74	13.5	5.77	8.16
811146	R5	A1	29	56	101	3,55	12.7	•73	23.9	9.07	15.0
811147	R5	B21	27	52	94	3.47	11.7	.74	21.8	8.10	13.3
811148	R5	B22	29	52	101	3.15	9.9	•68	19.8	8.48	11.5
811149	R5	IIB1	31	55	108	3.4	10.8	+64	22.4	10.7	13.0
811150	R5	IIA1	32	53	111	3.8	11.6	•64	24.1	10.9	14.0
811151	R5	II C1	32	48	111	2.71	8.6	.61	15.5	8.23	9.73
811152	R6	AP1	18	240	62	4.8	5.6	•39	137.	114.	118.
811153	R6	AP2	20	187	69	6.62	7.2	•32	147.	140.	131.
811154	R6	A3	18	178	62	5.78	7.3	•45	122.	89.1	95.0
811155	R6	B21	24	207	83	3.59	5.7	.41	88.7	71.5	79.3
811156	R6	B22	22	232	76	3.38	4.1	•37	93.6	72.6	88.4
811157	R7	AP	50	345	174	12.14	61.1	•6	504.	277.	305.
811158	R7	A12	52	406	181	11.3	64.1	•7	553.	214.	276.
811159	R7	A13	54	900	188	9,59	70.3	•79	1049	308*	410
811160	R8	A11	67	587	234	8.42	38.9	•46	598.	395.	403.
811161	R8	A12	64	634	223	8.45	37.5	•43	645.	500	484.
811162	R8	B1	74	2242	258	7.01	44.3	•47	1896	1493	1439
811163	R8	B21	89	14833	311	5.77 A 40	52.8 45.2	•59 •52	1035 3968	6166 2600	6266 2731
811164	R8	B22	112	7000	391	4.69	المابلا	*JZ	3/00	2000	7/31
811165	R8	С	0.0	0.0							

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
ISSL.	SERIES	HOR	SA	SA CLAY	SA M2/G	CD7 ESU	VAR CHAR	VAR /SUM	CEC7 /CLAY	ECEC /CLAY	CECN /CLA
B11167	R9	AP2	81	358	283	6.65	11.1	•15	288.	281.	262.
311168	R9	A13	72	257	251	6.39	11.6	.18	198.	193.	183.
311169	R9	A14	88	444	307	6.32	13.5	•17	338,	334.	321.
311170	K9	A15	73	258	255	6.28	11.5	•17	195.	198.	178.
311171	R9	A16	48	178	167	6.47	11	.23	139.	133.	126.
311172	R10	A1	26	69	90	4.62	23.5	•98	38.0	1.32	21.9
311173	R10	821	24	55	83	2.89	11.7	•72	18.9	10.2	14.1
311174	R10	B22	24	58	83	2.47	10.9	.73	17.2	9.97	14.5
311175	R10	C	21	55	73	2.65	8.8	.7	17.5	9.97	16.0
311176	R11	A11	22	64	76	3.65	14.4	•95	27.9	2.32	24.7
311177	R11	A12	23	58	80	2.75	13.2	•94	19.2	2.03	17.7
31).178	R11	B1	27	56	94	2.06	9.7	•72	13.9	7.93	10.0
311179	R11	B21	29	55	101	2	9.1	.71	13.2	7.18	8.69
311180	R11	B22	32	55	111	1.9	9.9	•72	12.6	6.58	7.97
311181	R11	C1	34	60	118	1.62	9.8	.74	11.5	6.14	7.71
311182	R11	C2	31	53	108	1.66	10	•73	10.6	6.33	7.36
11183	R12	A11	21	93	73	2.93	12	•93	32.5	3.96	25.1
11184	R12	A12	25	83	87	2.49	12.8	•97	24.9	1.32	19.2
11185	R12	B1	26	76	90	2.5	13.6	•98	22.8	.879	19.6
11186	R12	B21	26	73	90	2.31	8.8	•68	20.1	11.4	15.4
11187	R12	B22	27	69	94	2.18	8.6	•66	18.2	11.3	12.3
11188	R12	823	28	71	97	2.15	8	•66	18.2	10.4	12.4
11189	R12	C1	29	72	101	1.97	7.4	•62	17.2	11.2	13.2
11190	R12	C2	29	74	101	2.06	11.7	•97	18.3	1.01	15.2
11191	R13	A1	13	127	45	2,25	4.3	•61	34.3	27.4	33.3
11192	R13	B1	11	87	38	2,28	4.5	.71	23.8	14.2	19.0
11193	R13	B21	11	73	38	1.98	4.7	•76	17.3	10	20
11194	R13	B22	14	74	48	1.69	4.8	•75	14.7	8.42	12.6
11195	R13	C	24	67	83	1.71	3.5	•55	13.6	8.10	25.4
11196	R14	A11	27	62	94	3.01	8.6	,65	22.6	10.6	
11197	R14	A12	27	61	94	2.64	8.2	•68	19.4	8.59	34.8 28.7
11198	R14	B1	29	62	101	2.29	7.2	•66	17.1	7.92	
11199	R14	B2	28	56	97	2.03	6.7	.66	13.6	6.8	26.1
11200	R14	A/B	32	57	111	2.08	6.8	•6	14.2	7.99	21
11201	R14	C	36	52	125	2.1	6.9	•53	13.0	8.59	22.3
11202	R15	AP	16	76	55	3.73	9	•98	33.6	•947	23.4
11203	R15	B21	27	70	94	2.52	11.6	•95	21.1	1.54	57.3
11204	R15	B22	22	71	76	2.85	5.8	•59	24.2		39.1
11205	R15	C	18	65	62	2.28	3.6	•55	17.6	12.9	37.8
11206	R15	SHALE	20	60	69	2.35	4.1	•55	16.7	10.8	30.3
11207	R16	AP	40	97	139	5.78	28.8	•76	67.1	10.1	26.5
11208	R16	A3	35	82	122	5.12	20.6	.73	50.5	22.4	77.0
11209	R16	B2	36	74	125	3.88	19.2	.73	34.3	17.5	60.4
11210	R16	A/B	36	83	125	3.51	16.9	.73	35.1	14.3 14.0	48.2
		11/ 1/		00	140	7007	1047	4/3	ا هادات	17411	41.4

#### **OTHER EDITIONS**

- Les principaux ennemis des cultures maraîchères au Sénégal.
- Principaux ennemis des cultures de région des grands lacs d'Afrique centrale.
- Cultures maraîchères au SAHEL TUNISIEN.
- Traité pratique de l'irrigation sous pression.
- 1. Belgian development cooperation in the republic of Zambia project:

Mount Makulu central agricultural Research Station plant protection section — Summary of Research progress for the period 14.12.1976 - 13.12.1981.

- Comment tailler mes caféiers?How to prune coffee? (in preparation).
- 3. Plaquette de présentation de l'Institut des Sciences agronomiques du Burundi (ISABU).
- 4. Proceedings of the Fourth International Soil Classification workshop:

Rwanda, 2 to 12 June 1981.

Part I: Papers.

8.

81

81

81 81

81° 81°

81

81.

81

81

81

81 81:

811

81

81; 81;

811

811

811.

811

Part II: Field trip and background soil data.